

MJ AVR500 / AVR600 / AV888

HANDBOOK AVR surround amplifier / AV processor



safety guidelines



CAUTION ATTENTION

CAUTION: To reduce the risk of electric shock, do not remove cover (or back). No user serviceable parts inside. Refer servicing to qualified service personnel.

WARNING: To reduce the risk of fire or electric shock, do not expose this apparatus to rain or moisture.

The lightning flash with an arrowhead symbol within an equilateral triangle, is intended to alert the user to the presence of uninsulated 'dangerous voltage' within the product's enclosure that may be of sufficient magnitude to constitute a risk of electric shock to persons.

The exclamation point within an equilateral triangle is intended to alert the user to the presence of important operating and maintenance (servicing) instructions in the literature accompanying the product.

CAUTION: In Canada and the USA, to prevent electric shock, match the wide blade of the plug to the wide slot in the socket and insert the plug fully into the socket.

Many of these items are common sense precautions but, for your own safety and to ensure that you do not damage the unit, we recommend that you read them.

Important safety instructions

This product is designed and manufactured to meet strict quality and safety standards. However, you should be aware of the following installation and operation precautions.

1. Take heed of warnings and instructions

You should read all the safety and operating instructions before operating this equipment. Retain this handbook for future reference and adhere to all warnings in the handbook or on the equipment.

2. Water and moisture

The presence of electricity near water can be dangerous. Do not use the equipment near water – for example next to a bathtub, washbowl, kitchen sink, in a wet basement or near a swimming pool, etc.

3. Object or liquid entry

Take care that objects do not fall and liquids are not spilled into the enclosure through any openings. Liquidfilled objects such as vases should not be placed on the equipment.

4. Placing the equipment

Only use a rack or shelf that is stable and strong enough to support the weight of this equipment.

5. Ventilation

Do not place the equipment on a bed, sofa, rug or similar soft surface, or in an enclosed bookcase or cabinet, since ventilation may be impeded.

6. Heat

Locate the equipment away from naked flames or heatproducing appliances such as radiators, stoves or other appliances that produce heat.

7. Climate

The equipment has been designed for use in moderate climates and in domestic situations. Unplug this equipment during lightning storms to prevent possible damage from a strike or mains surge.

8. Cleaning

Unplug the unit from the mains supply before cleaning. The case should normally only require a wipe with a soft,

lint-free cloth. Do not use chemical solvents for cleaning. We do not advise the use of furniture cleaning sprays or

polishes as they can cause permanent white marks.

9. Power sources

Only connect the equipment to a power supply of the type described in the operating instructions or as marked on the equipment.

The primary method of isolating the equipment from the mains supply is to remove the mains plug. The equipment must be installed in a manner that makes disconnection possible.

10. Power-cord protection

Power supply cords should be routed so that they are not likely to be walked on or pinched by items placed upon or against them. Pay particular attention to the point where they exit from the equipment.

11. Power lines

Locate any outdoor antenna/aerial away from power lines.

12. Speaker connections

Any speakers must be connected to the unit using high quality class II wire (i.e. no connection to Earth should be made). Failure to observe this precaution may cause the unit to become damaged.

13. Non-use periods

If the equipment is not being used for an extended period, we recommend that you unplug the power cord of the equipment from the outlet, to save power.

14. Abnormal smell

If an abnormal smell or smoke is detected from the equipment, turn the power off immediately and unplug the equipment from the wall outlet. Contact your dealer and do not reconnect the equipment.

15. Servicing

You should not attempt to service the equipment. Contact your dealer to arrange servicing.

16. Damage requiring service

The equipment should be serviced by qualified service personnel when:

- A. the power-supply cord or the plug has been damaged, or
- B. objects have fallen into, or liquid has spilled into the equipment, or

C. the equipment has been exposed to rain, or

Class II product

This equipment is a Class II or double insulated electrical appliance. It has been designed in such a way that it does not require a safety connection to electrical earth ('ground' in the U.S.).

- D. the equipment does not appear to operate normally or exhibits a marked change in performance, or
- E. the equipment has been dropped or the enclosure damaged.

Safety compliance

This equipment has been designed to meet the IEC/EN 60065 international electrical safety standard.

This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

consignes de sécurité





ATTENTION : afin de réduire les risques de choc électrique, n'ouvrez pas le boîtier de l'appareil. Les pièces internes ne sont pas réparables par l'utilisateur. Pour tout problème matériel, contactez des techniciens qualifiés.

ATTENTION : afin de réduire les risques de choc électrique et d'incendie, veillez à ne pas exposer cet appareil à la pluie ou à l'humidité.

Le triangle dans lequel figure le symbole d'un éclair alerte l'utilisateur de la présence, dans le boîtier de l'appareil, d'une tension dangereuse, non isolée et suffisamment importante pour représenter un risque de choc électrique.

Le triangle dans lequel figure un point d'exclamation alerte l'utilisateur de la présence d'instructions de fonctionnement et de maintenance (réparation) importantes dans la documentation accompagnant le produit.

ATTENTION : au Canada et aux États-Unis, afin de prévenir tout choc électrique, aligner la plus grosse broche de la prise à la fente la plus large de la fiche et insérez entièrement la prise dans la fiche. Class II produit

Ce produit est un appareil électrique à isolation double (appareil de classe II). Il a été conçu pour ne pas nécessiter de connexion de sécurité à la terre (ou à la masse).

Bon nombre des consignes ci-dessous sont de simples précautions de bon sens. Nous vous recommandons toutefois de les lire pour votre propre sécurité et pour celle de l'appareil.

Instructions de sécurité importantes

Cet appareil a été conçu et fabriqué conformément aux normes de qualité et de sécurité les plus strictes. Vous devez cependant observer les précautions qui suivent lors de son installation et de son utilisation.

1. Avertissements et consignes

Il est impératif de lire les consignes de sécurité et d'utilisation avant de mettre cet appareil en marche. Conservez ce manuel pour vous y référer par la suite et respectez scrupuleusement les avertissements figurant dans ce manuel ou sur l'appareil lui-même.

2. Eau et humidité

L'installation d'un appareil électrique à proximité d'une source d'eau présente de sérieux risques. Il ne faut donc pas installer l'appareil près d'une baignoire, d'un lavabo, d'un évier, dans un sous-sol humide, près d'une piscine, etc.

3. Chute d'objets ou infiltration de liquides

Veillez à ne pas laisser tomber d'objets ni couler de liquides à travers les ouvertures de l'appareil et ne placez pas sur l'appareil d'objet contenant du liquide, tel qu'un vase par exemple.

4. Placement de l'équipement

Utilisez uniquement une étagère assez stable et solide pour supporter le poids de cet équipement.

5. Ventilation

Évitez de placer l'appareil sur un lit, un canapé, un tapis ou une surface similaire instable ou dans une bibliothèque ou un meuble fermé. Ceci risquerait de nuire à la ventilation du système.

6. Exposition à la chaleur

Ne placez pas l'appareil à proximité d'une flamme nue ou de tout dispositif produisant de la chaleur : radiateur, poêle ou autre.

7. Conditions climatiques

L'appareil est conçu pour fonctionner dans des climats modérés. Déconnectez cet équipement pendant un orage pour éviter tous dommages possibles d'un impacte de la foudre ou de surtension.

8. Nettoyage

Mettez l'appareil hors-tension avant de le nettoyer.

Pour l'entretien du boîtier, utilisez uniquement un chiffon doux, humide et non pelucheux. N'utilisez pas de solvant chimique.

L'emploi d'aérosols ou de produits de nettoyage pour meubles est déconseillé, car le passage d'un chiffon humide risquerait de laisser des traces blanches et indélébiles.

9. Alimentation secteur

Branchez l'appareil uniquement sur une alimentation secteur du type mentionné dans le manuel d'utilisation ou indiqué sur l'appareil lui-même. Le principal moyen d'isoler l'appareil du secteur est d'utiliser l'interrupteur situé à l'arrière de l'appareil. Cet appareil doit être installé de façon à pouvoir être débranché si nécessaire.

10. Protection des câbles d'alimentation secteur

Veillez à ce que les câbles d'alimentation ne se trouvent pas dans un lieu de passage ou bloqués par d'autres objets. Cette règle s'applique plus particulièrement aux prises et câbles d'alimentation et à leurs points de sortie de l'appareil.

11. Câbles haute tension

Évitez de monter l'antenne extérieure de l'appareil à proximité de câbles haute tension.

12. Branchement des haut-parleurs

Tous les haut-parleurs doivent être connectés à l'AVR600 avec du câble de classe II (aucune mise à la terre nécessaire). Le non-respect de cette précaution est susceptible d'endommager l'appareil.

13. Périodes de non-utilisation

Si l'appareil possède une fonction de mise en veille, un courant faible continuera de circuler lorsqu'il sera réglé sur ce mode. Débrancher le cordon secteur de la prise murale si l'appareil doit rester inutilisé pendant une période prolongée.

14. Odeur suspecte

Arrêtez et débranchez immédiatement l'appareil en cas d'émission de fumée ou d'odeur anormale. Contactez immédiatement votre revendeur.

15. Service

N'essayez jamais d'effectuer d'autres opérations que celles mentionnées dans ce manuel. Toute autre intervention doit être effectuée par un personnel qualifié.

16. Entretien par des techniciens qualifiés

L'appareil doit être entretenu par du personnel qualifié lorsque :

- A. la prise ou le câble d'alimentation a été endommagé,
- B. des objets sont tombés ou du liquide a coulé dans l'appareil,
- C. l'appareil a été exposé à la pluie,
- D. l'appareil présente des dysfonctionnements,
- E. l'appareil est tombé ou le boîtier a été endommagé.

Respect des consignes de sécurité

Cet appareil a été conçu pour répondre à la norme internationale de sécurité électrique EN60065.

Cet appareil est conforme à la Section 15 des règles de la FCC. Son fonctionnement est soumis aux deux conditions suivantes :

(1) ce produit ne risque pas de causer d'interférences nuisibles et (2) ce produit doit accepter toutes les interférences reçues, y compris celles qui risquent d'entraîner un fonctionnement indésirable.

Download from Www.Somanuals.com. All Manuals Search And Download.

Contents

safety guidelinesE-	2
welcomeE-	
before you beginE-	
rear panel connectorsE-	
audio/video connectionsE-	
Connection guideE-1	
radio connectors E-1	
other connectors E-1	
speakers E-1	
operation E-2	0
front panel operation E-2	2
remote control E-2	3
essential setup E-3	2
auto speaker setup E-3	3
setup menus E-3	4
video & audio connection settings E-3	5
decoding modes E-4	2
Dolby volumeE-4	4
tuner operation E-4	6
network/usb operation E-4	8
external amplifiers E-4	9
multi-room set up E-5	0
Multi-room connection guide E-5	1
customising the CR102 E-5	2
Command summaryE-5	
Device codes E-5	5
troubleshooting E-5	6
specifications E-5	8
product guarantee E-5	9
device code tables6	0

Thank you and congratulations for purchasing your Arcam FMJ AVR500/AVR600 surround amplifier or AV888 AV processor.

Arcam has been producing specialist audio products of remarkable quality for over three decades and the new FMJ products are the latest in a long line of award winning Hi-Fi. The design of the FMJ range draws upon all of Arcam's experience as one of the UK's most respected audio companies, to produce Arcam's best performing range of products yet – designed and built to give you years of watching and listening enjoyment.

This handbook is intended to give you a detailed guide to using the AVR500/AVR600 surround amplifier and the closely related AV888 AV processor. It starts by giving advice on installation, moves on to describe how to use the product and finishes with additional information on the more advanced features. Use the contents list shown on this page to guide you to the section of interest.

We hope that your FMJ product will give you years of trouble-free operation. In the unlikely event of any fault, or if you simply require further information about Arcam products, our network of dealers will be happy to help you. Further information can also be found on the Arcam website at www.arcam.co.uk.

The FMJ development team

Professional Installation?

It may be that the unit has been installed and set up as part of your Hi-Fi installation by a qualified Arcam dealer. In this case, you may wish to skip the sections of this handbook dealing with installation and setting up, and move directly to the sections dealing with using the unit. Use the Contents list to guide you to these sections.

DIY setup?

The AVR500, AVR600 and AV888 are powerful and sophisticated items of AV equipment. If you are setting a unit up yourself, it is recommended that you read this handbook thoroughly before beginning. For instance, correct speaker configuration and placement is a key to getting the most out of your FMJ product and making sure that all the elements of your system work in harmony.



before you begin...

The AVR500/AVR600 is a high-quality and highperformance home-cinema processor and amplifier built to Arcam's quality design and manufacturing standards. The closely related AV888 is a home-cinema processor which provides multichannel input to an external amplifier (such as Arcam's P777). They both combine digital processing with high-performance audio and video components to form the locus of an unrivalled home-entertainment centre.

The AVR500/AVR600/AV888 allow switching and control of eight analogue and seven digital sources. The AVR500 & AVR600 have internal AM, FM and DAB radio and the AVR600 can accept a SiriusConnect[™] Home Tuner input. The AVR600, AV888 and optionally the AVR500 can accept networked and USB audio sources – making it an ideal hub for both home-cinema and two-channel stereo systems.

Since many of these source components are also capable of generating video signals, the AVR500/ AVR600 receiver and the AV888 processor units include broadcast-quality switching for HDMI, Composite, S-Video, RGB and Component video signals. There are audio and video outputs for PVR and VCR recording, as well as two digital outputs for digital recording of digitised audio sources (AVR600/AV888 only). DVD-Audio and SACD can be connected via the multichannel input. Control of the AVR500, AVR600 or the AV888 is either by front panel control buttons, IR remote control or RS232 port.

The CR102 remote control supplied with either unit is an eight-device 'universal' learning remote control which is simple to use, and once set up is able to control a complete system. It can be programmed using its vast internal code library to control CD and DVD players, PVRs, TVs and other devices.

The installation of the AVR500, AVR600 or AV888 in a listening room is an important process which requires care at every stage. For this reason, the installation information is very comprehensive and should be followed carefully to achieve an unrivalled level of performance.

The AVR500/AVR600 surround amplifier and AV888 AV processor are both designed to produce a level of performance that will truly bring music and movies to life.



- Place the unit on a level, firm surface, avoiding direct sunlight and sources of heat or damp.
- Do not place the unit on top of a power amplifier or other source of heat.
- Do not place the unit in an enclosed space such as a bookcase or closed cabinet unless there is good provision for ventilation. The unit will run warm during normal operation.
- Do not place any other component or item on top of the amplifier as this may obstruct airflow around the heat-sink, causing the amplifier to run hot. (The unit placed on top of the amplifier would become hot, too.)
- Make sure the remote-control receiver on the front panel display is unobstructed, otherwise this will impair the use of the remote-control. If line-of-sight is impractical, a remote-control repeater can be used with the rear panel connector (see page 17).
- Do not place your record deck on top of this unit. Record decks are very sensitive to the noise generated by mains power supplies which will be heard as a background 'hum' if the record deck is too close.

Power

The amplifier is supplied with a moulded mains plug already fitted to the lead. Check that the plug supplied fits your supply – should you require a new mains lead, please contact your Arcam dealer.

If your mains supply voltage or mains plug is different, please contact your Arcam dealer immediately.

The amplifier can be switched for operation between 195–265V (switch position 230V) and 85–132V (switch position 115V).

NOTE

Ensure that the unit is switched off and the power lead removed before changing the position of the voltage range switch.

Push the IEC plug end of the power cable into the socket on the back of the amplifier, making sure that it is pushed in firmly. Plug the other end of the cable into your mains socket and, if necessary, switch the socket on.

The amplifier can be turned on using the **POWER** switch on the front panel. While switched on, the front panel LED will glow green.

Standby power

The unit can be switched into standby mode using the Ô button on the CR102 remote control. While in standby mode the front panel LED will glow red and power consumption is around 3 watts.

While in Standby mode, it may be possible to hear a slight residual hum coming from the mains transformer inside the amplifier. This is perfectly normal. However, if the unit is to be left unused for an extended period, we recommend that you disconnect it from the mains supply to save power.

Interconnect cables

We recommend the use of high-quality screened cables that are designed for the particular application. Other cables will have different impedance characteristics that will degrade the performance of your system (for example, do not use cabling intended for video use to carry audio signals). All cables should be kept as short as is practically possible.

It is good practice when connecting your equipment to make sure that the mains power-supply cabling is kept as far away as possible from your audio cables. Failure to do so may result in unwanted noise in the audio signals.

For information on speaker cabling, please refer to the 'Speakers' section, beginning on page 18.

Radio interference

The AVR500, AVR600 and AV888 are audio devices containing microprocessors and other digital electronics. They have been designed to very high standards of electromagnetic compatibility.

This is a Class A product. In a domestic environment this product may cause radio interference, in which case the user may be required to take adequate measures.

If the unit causes interference to radio or television reception (which can be determined by switching the unit off and on), the following measures should be taken:

- Re-orient the receiving antenna or route the antenna cable of the affected receiver as far as possible from the unit and its cabling.
- Relocate the receiver with respect to the unit.
- Connect the affected device and the unit to different mains outlets.

If the problem persists, please contact your Arcam dealer.

Trademark acknowledgements

AAC/AAC Plus

information.

aacPlus is a trademark of Coding Technologies. See **www.codingtechnologies.com** for more

aacPlus

Arcam is a registered trademark of A & R Cambridge Ltd.

	Dolby Volume Manufactured under license from Dolby Laboratories. Dolby and the double-D symbol are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories.	FLAC	FLAC Decoder Copyright © 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008 Josh Coalson Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are	Ogg/Vorbis	Ogg/Vorbis Decoder Copyright © 2002, Xiph.org Foundation Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are	WMA & Microsoft DRM10	This product is protected by certain intellectual property rights of Microsoft Corporation. Use or distribution of such technology outside of this product is prohibited without a license from Microsoft or an authorized Microsoft subsidiary		
TRUEILE DIGITAL PLUS PRO LOGIC IIX	Dolby True HD, Digital, Digital Plus, PL IIx Manufactured under license from Dolby Laboratories. Dolby, Pro Logic, and the double-D symbol are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories.		permitted provided that the following conditions are met: - Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer. - Redistributions in binary form must		permitted provided that the following conditions are met: - Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer. - Redistributions in binary form must		Content providers are using the digital rights management technology for Windows Media contained in this device ("WM-DRM") to protect the integrity of their content ("Secure Content") so that their intellectual property, including copyright, in such content is not misappropriated. This device uses WM-DRM		
Cats-HD Master Audio	DTS-HD Master Audio Manufactured under license under U.S. Patent #s: 5,451,942; 5,956,674; 5,974,380; 5,978,762; 6,226,616; 6,487,535; 7,212,872; 7,333,929; 7,392,195; 7,272,567 & other U.S. and worldwide patents issued & pending. DTS is a registered trademark and the DTS logos, Symbol, DTS-HD and DTS-HD Master Audio are trademarks of DTS, Inc. @ 1996-2008 DTS, Inc. All Rights Reserved. DTS-HD High Resolution Audio Manufactured under license under U.S. Patent		reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution. - Neither the name of the Xiph.org Foundation nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission. THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING,		reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution. - Neither the name of the Xiph.org Foundation nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission. THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING,		software to play Secure Content ("WM-DRM Software"). If the security of the WM-DRM Software in this device has been compromised, owners of Secure Content ("Secure Content Owners") may request that Microsoft revoke the WM-DRM Software's right to acquire new licenses to copy, display and/or play Secure Content. Revocation does not alter the WM-DRM Software's ability to play unprotected content. A list of revoked WM-DRM Software is sent to your device whenever you download a license for Secure Content from the Internet or from a PC. Microsoft may, in conjunction with such license, also download revocation lists onto your device on behalf of Secure Content Owners.		
	#'s: 5,451,942; 5,956,674; 5,974,380; 5,978,762; 6,226,616; 6,487,535; 7,212,872; 7,333,929 & other U.S. and worldwide patents issued & pending. DTS is a registered trademark and the DTS logos, Symbol, DTS-HD, DTS-HD High Resolution Audio and DTS-HD High Res Audio are trademarks of DTS, Inc. © 1996-2008 DTS,			WARRAN FITNESS F ARE DISC THE FOUT BE LIABLI INCIDEN	BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE FOUNDATION OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING,		BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE FOUNDATION OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING,	vTuner	This product is protected by certain intellectual property rights of NEMS and BridgeCo. Use or distribution of such technology outside of this product is prohibited without a license from NEMS and BridgeCo or an authorized subsidiary.
e dts	Inc. All Rights Reserved. DTS Digital Surround FELL = 5105 (24)		BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS		BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS	MP3	MPEG Layer-3 audio decoding technology licensed from Fraunhofer IIS and Thomson multimedia		
Digital Surround ES Neo:6 96/24	ES Neo:6 96/24 Manufactured under license under U.S. Patent		INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER		INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER	iPod	iPod is a trademark of Apple Inc., registered in the US and other countries.		
	Wannactured inter incertise inder 0.5, 978,762; 45:5,545,1942; 5,956,6374; 5,974,380; 5,978,762; 6,226,616; 6,487,535; 7,003,467; 7,212,872 & other U.S. and worldwide patents issued & pending. DTS, DTS Digital Surround, ES, and Neos6 are registered trademarks and the DTS		IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH		IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH	Sirius	SIRIUS, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. and its subsidiaries. All rights reserved. Service not available in Alaska and Hawaii.		
	logos, Symbol and DTS 96/24 are trademarks of DTS, Inc. © 1996-2008 DTS, Inc. All Rights Reserved.		DAMAGE.		DAMAGE.				

audio/video connections

Before connecting your AVR500/AVR600 or AV888 and power amplifier (e.g. the Arcam P777) to your source components and speakers, please read through the next few pages which will explain all the input and output connectivity that is available. The 'Speakers' section explains how to connect up your speakers to avoid damage to the amplifier and how to arrange your speakers for best performance.

General

The inputs are named to make it easier to reference connected devices (e.g. '**DVD**' or '**VCR**'). They all have the same input circuit (with the exception of the '**PHONO**' input), so there is no reason why you should not connect a different device to any of the inputs. For example, if you had two DVD players and the AV input was not being used, then the second DVD player could be connected to the AV input.

When connecting a video source, its audio must be connected to the corresponding sockets. For example, if you a had a satellite decoder plugged into a SAT video input, the audio must be connected to the SAT audio inputs!

The hierarchy for video connections for best quality is as follows;

- HDMI
- Component/RGB
- S-Video
- Composite.

You should connect as many of these as possible. The unit will automatically select the best quality connection for the source available. For any video source to be available in Zone 2 you must have an S-Video or Composite connection between the unit and the source.

Making connections

- Wherever possible, connect both the analogue and digital outputs of digital sources. This enables use of a digital input for the main zone and the corresponding analogue input for recording onto an analogue tape deck, VCR or PVR, or for the Zone 2 or 3 output.
- Take care to place cables as far from any power supply cabling as is practicable, to reduce hum and other noise problems.

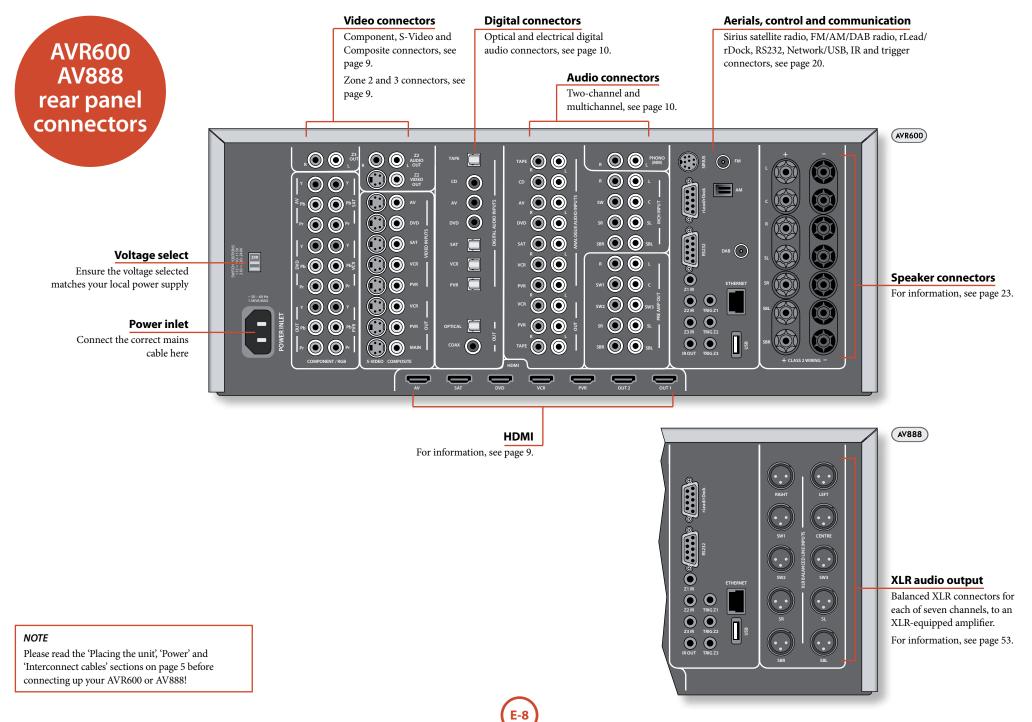
Download from Www.Somanuals.com: All Manuals Search And Download.

Product differences and options

Product operation is broadly similar for the AVR500, AVR600 and AV888, however, the AVR600 & AV888 have a greater variety of input connectors and a different rear panel layout. For this reason, two sections of connection diagrams and are presented. Please see Page 8 for the AVR600 & AV888. For the AVR500 please skip ahead to Page 14.

Important notes about Component/RGB video inputs and outputs

- When you connect your devices to these connectors, take care to follow the letter/colour coding for each input. No damage will occur but incorrectly coloured or unstable pictures will result.
- The Component video inputs have sufficient bandwidth for NTSC (525/60) or PAL (625/50) video and HDTV video signals.



Download from Www.Somanuals.com. All Manuals Search And Download.



HDMI connectors

AV, SAT, DVD, VCR, PVR

Connect the HDMI video outputs of your source equipment to these corresponding HDMI inputs.

OUT 1

Connect this output to the HDMI video input of your main zone display device.

OUT 2

Connect this output to the HDMI video input of your second display device or to another HDMI display device in a second living space. As the unit has only one processed video path, this signal will be a copy of the signal on OUT 1.

NOTE

All Zone 1 analogue video outputs will be disabled if an HDMI digital video source is selected.

Zone 3 connectors

Z3 OUT Connect these analogue audio \odot outputs to your Zone 3 equipment. See 'Multi-room Setup' on page 50 $\bigcirc \bigcirc$ for information. \odot

Component/RGB video connectors

These inputs are suitable for connection to source devices which output Component (YUV or YPbPr) or RGB high quality analogue video signals. These signals are usually available from DVD players, set-top boxes or games consoles.

If you are connecting up to an RGB source you will also need to connect the source's Composite output to the unit's Composite input to act as a video sync. The Composite signal should be on the same named input as the RGB signals.

RGB video outputs on source equipment are often on SCART connectors. You will need to use a SCART to 'RGB+Sync on phono' breakout cable, available from vour Arcam dealer.

NOTE

When setting up the menus (later in this manual), you will need to select whether the three-wire high quality video input is Component or RGB for each input. This is done on the 'HQ Video In' line in the Input Config menu. Failure to do this can result in a green looking picture or a picture that is unstable.

AV, DVD, SAT, VCR, PVR

Connect the Component video outputs of your source equipment to these inputs.

OUT

Connect this output to the Component video input of your display device.

NOTE

Analogue RGB video output is not available from the AVR500, AVR600 or AV888. The analogue three-wire high quality video output is always configured as Component video.

Z2 AUDIO OUT, Z2 VIDEO OUT

Connect these analogue audio and video outputs to your Zone 2 equipment. See 'Multiroom Setup' on page 50 for information.



AV, DVD, SAT, VCR, PVR

Connect these inputs to the S-Video and Composite outputs of your available source equipment.

VCR OUT, PVR OUT,

()))) DVD

A

VCR

 \bigcirc

 \bigcirc

O vcr

These are recording outputs. Connect these to the 'S-Video in' or 'Composite in' sockets (usually labelled 'RECORD') on your recording device.

Connect this output to the S-Video or Composite

MAIN OUT

sockets on your primary Zone 1 display.



Digital audio connectors

TAPE, CD, AV, DVD, SAT, VCR, PVR Connect these inputs to the digital outputs of your available source equipment.



OPTICAL, COAX

Connect the optical or coaxial output to your digital recording device such as CD-R, digital VCR or Minidisc player.

When a digital source is selected, the digital output will send an exact

copy of the incoming digital signal. For example, for a 5.1 digital source, the digital output will also be in 5.1 format.

When an analogue-only source is selected, this is digitized by the unit and routed to the digital outputs.

These outputs are muted if a source is selected where the HDMI connection is used and is transmitting HD audio. The digital audio from the HDMI link will not be routed to these outputs.



sw 🔘 🔘

sr 🔘 🔘

 $\bigcirc \bigcirc$

5W2 🔘 🔘 5W3 💱

SR 🔘 🔘 SL

sw1 🔘 🔘

This input can be connected directly to a record deck which has a direct output from a moving magnet (MM) cartridge.

MCH input

This multichannel analogue audio input can be connected to a source device which outputs surround sound on its analogue outputs. Such devices typically include DVD-Audio and SACD players. This input does not pass through any of the audio processing in the unit, therefore functions such as speaker size and distance from the listening

position should be copied from the Setup menus into the Setup menus of your multichannel source. Note however that speaker level trims *are* applied to the MCH input on the unit. Therefore speaker level trim settings on multichannel source equipment should be left unset at zero.

Analogue pre-amplifier outputs

All pre-amplifier analogue outputs are buffered, have a low output impedance, are at line level and follow the Zone 1 volume control setting. They are able to drive long cables or several inputs in parallel if required. For more information on connecting speakers or additional power amplifiers, see page 18 and 49.

Analogue audio inputs таре 🔘 🔘 $\bigcirc \bigcirc$ TAPE, CD, AV, DVD, SAT, VCR, $\bigcirc \bigcirc$ PVR Connect the left and right \bigcirc inputs to the left and right $\bigcirc \bigcirc$ outputs of your source equipment. $\bigcirc \bigcirc$

 \bigcirc \bigcirc

 $\bigcirc \bigcirc$

Analogue record outputs

VCR OUT, PVR OUT, TAPE OUT

Connect the left and right outputs to the left and right input sockets of your cassette

deck, PVR or VCR (usually labelled 'RECORD'). The PVR and VCR connectors may be used for a second and third cassette deck. These outputs are fixed at full line level.

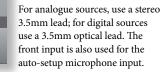
Front panel AUX input

۲

PHONES

AUX

The front panel AUX input can be used as an analogue or optical digital input.



Front panel PHONES socket

This socket accepts headphones with an impedance rating between 32Ω and 600Ω , fitted with a 3.5mm stereo jack plug. The headphone socket is always active, except when AVR600/AV888 is muted.

When the headphone jack is inserted, the speaker outputs and analogue pre-amplifier outputs are automatically muted.

Trigger connectors

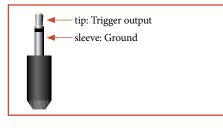
The trigger connectors (TRIG Z1, TRIG Z2 and TRIG Z3) provide an electrical signal whenever the amplifier is switched on and the relevant zone enabled.



The trigger signal can be used to switch on and off compatible pieces of home entertainment equipment, for example, you could set up a trigger to turn on your television and DVD player whenever the unit was switched on.

There are three trigger output sockets on the unit, each capable of outputting a 12V, 70mA switching signal. The socket

is designed for mono 3.5mm jacks: tip is the trigger output, sleeve is ground.



TRIG Z1

Use for remotely turning on and off power amps or source equipment for Zone 1. On = 12V, Off = 0V.

TRIG Z2

Use for remotely turning on and off power amps or source equipment for Zone 2. On = 12V, Off = 0V.

TRIG Z3

Use for remotely turning on and off power amps or source equipment for Zone 3. On = 12V, Off = 0V.

NOTE

Sockets with the prefix 'Z2' or 'Z3' refer to connections used in multi-room installation. For more information on these connectors, see page 50.



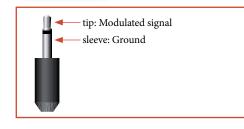


and Z3 IR) allow the connection of external IR receivers, either when the unit's front panel IR receiver is fully or partially obstructed or to allow the use of a remote control in Zone 2 or Zone 3.

Infra-red (IR) connectors

There are three IR inputs on the unit, each designed for stereo or mono 3.5mm jacks. Tip is the modulated signal, sleeve is ground.

The infra-red inputs (Z1 IR, Z2 IR



Z1 IR

This input is intended for use with a local IR receiver when the front panel of the unit is blocked.

Connecting an IR receiver to Z1 IR will disable to front panel IR receiver to prevent problems with multiple commands if the front panel IR receiver is only partially obstructed.

72 IR

This input is intended for use with an IR receiver in Zone 2 to allow remote control of the unit from a second room.

Z3 IR

This input is intended for use with an IR receiver in Zone 3 to allow remote control of the unit from a third room.

IR OUT

This output is an electrical combination of the Z1 (or front panel) + Z2 + Z3 infra-red signals above. It can be used to drive external IR emitters or can be connected directly to other Arcam equipment which have an IR input. This function can be useful as an IR 'repeater' so that someone in any of the zones can control the functions of a CD player in the main zone, for example. Tip is the modulated electrical IR signal, sleeve is ground.

A supplier of infra-red receivers and emitter accessories and systems is Xantech. See www.xantech.com for more information, or ask your Arcam dealer.

NOTE

The IR inputs on the unit are designed for modulated signals. If the external IR receiver demodulates the IR signal, it will not work. Also the unit does not provide power for external receivers on the IR jack, therefore an external power source will be required.

Connection guide -AVR600/AV888

DVD player

The diagram shows how to make audio and video connections from a typical DVD player.

The preferred video hook-up, in order of preference is:

- use the HDMI connector (if HDMI output is provided by the player), otherwise connect the three Component or four RGB+Sync video connectors.
- use the S-Video connection if HDMI or Component /RGB+Sync outputs are not provided by your player.
- use the Composite connection if HDMI, Component/RGB+Sync or S-Video are not provided by your player.

In each case, connect the video inputs labelled ${\tt DVD}$ on the unit.

The preferred audio hook-up is using the coaxial digital connector (usually marked **DIGITAL AUDIO OUT**), in addition to the coaxial analogue outputs for left and right channels.

In each case, use the audio inputs labelled $\ensuremath{\mathsf{DVD}}$ on the unit.

Satellite receiver

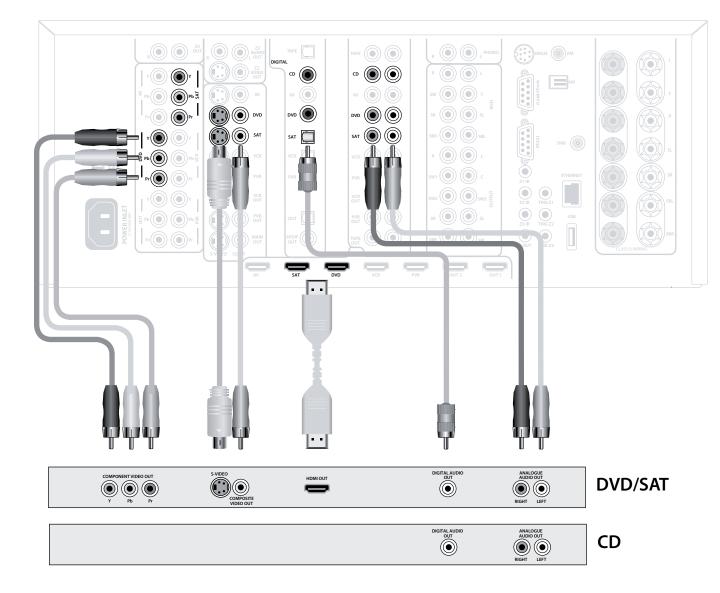
A satellite receiver is connected in the same way as a DVD player, with the same order of preference according to the outputs provided by the satellite receiver.

In each case, use the inputs labelled **SAT** on the unit. Note that digital audio input from a satellite receiver sometimes requires a coaxial/TOSLINK (digital connector) interconnect cable, as some satellite receivers do not implement audio over HDMI properly or at all.

CD player

Connect the digital audio output (if provided by the CD player) to the digital **CD** input of the unit, using a high quality coaxial interconnect cable.

Connect the right and left analogue audio outputs of the CD player to the analogue **CD** inputs of the unit, using a pair of high quality coaxial interconnect cables.



(AVR600)

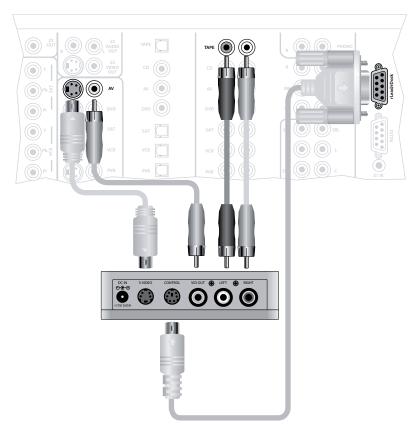
Connecting an iPod using the Arcam rDock

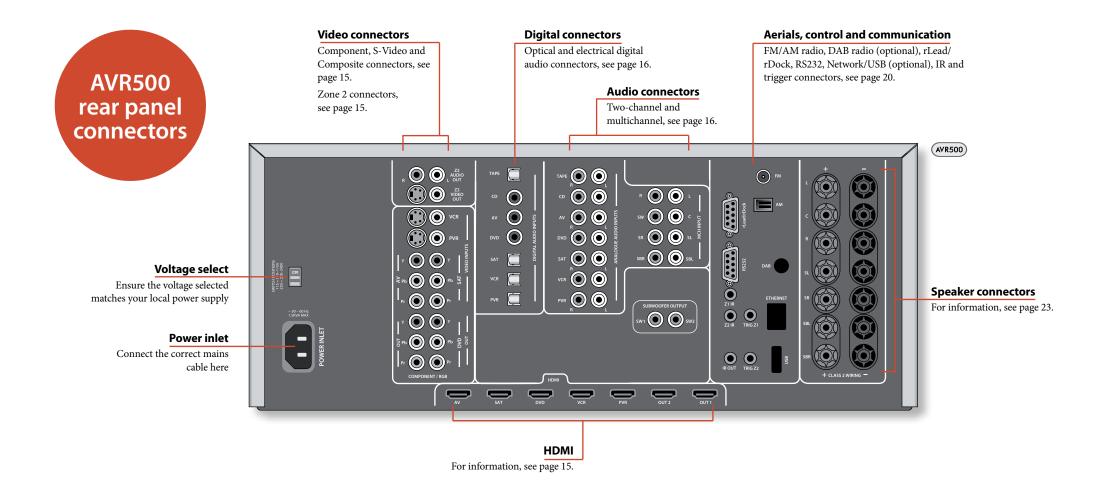
The combination of the AVR600/AV888 and Arcam's optional **rDock** or **rLead** accessory provides a great platform for your iPod.

Connect the **rDock** as shown, power on the **rDock**, slot in your iPod and select **IPOD** as the source. Set the *Audio In iPod* item in the 'General Setup' menu to the audio input that you have used to connect the **rDock**. For video connections, select the video source you have used for the iPod input in the 'Video Inputs' menu.

Navigating through music and podcasts on your iPod is simple using the CR102 remote, with text appearing on the front panel display.

More information is given in the **rDock quick start guide** (or **rLead quick start guide**) supplied with these accessory units.





NOTE

Please read the 'Placing the unit', 'Power' and 'Interconnect cables' sections on page 5 before connecting up your AVR500!



HDMI connectors

AV, SAT, DVD, VCR, PVR

Connect the HDMI video outputs of your source equipment to these corresponding HDMI inputs.

OUT 1

Connect this output to the HDMI video input of your main zone display device.

OUT 2

Connect this output to the HDMI video input of your second display device or to another HDMI display device in a second living space. As the unit has only one processed video path, this signal will be a copy of the signal on **OUT 1**.

NOTE

All Zone 1 analogue video outputs will be disabled if an HDMI digital video source is selected.



Zone 2 connectors

Z2 AUDIO OUT, Z2 VIDEO OUT

Connect these analogue audio and video outputs to your Zone 2 equipment. See 'Multiroom Setup' on page 50 for information.

S-Video and Composite connectors

VCR, PVR

Connect these inputs to the S-Video and Composite outputs of your available source equipment.

Component/RGB video connectors

These inputs are suitable for connection to source devices which output Component (YUV or YPbPr) or RGB high quality analogue video signals. These signals are usually available from DVD players, set-top boxes or games consoles.

If you are connecting up to an RGB source you will also need to connect the source's Composite output to the unit's Composite input to act as a video sync. The Composite signal should be on the same named input as the RGB signals.

RGB video outputs on source equipment are often on SCART connectors. You will need to use a SCART to 'RGB+Sync on phono' breakout cable, available from your Arcam dealer.

NOTE

When setting up the menus (later in this manual), you will need to select whether the three-wire high quality video input is Component or RGB for each input. This is done on the 'HQ Video In' line in the Input Config menu. Failure to do this can result in a green looking picture or a picture that is unstable.

AV, SAT, DVD

Connect the Component video outputs of your source equipment to these inputs.

OUT

Connect this output to the Component video input of your display device.

NOTE

Analogue RGB video output is not available from the AVR500. The analogue three-wire high quality video output is always configured as Component video.



Digital audio connectors

TAPE, CD, AV, DVD, SAT, VCR, PVR Connect these inputs to the digital outputs of your available source equipment.



Analogue audio inputs

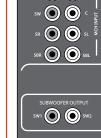
TAPE, CD, AV, DVD, SAT, VCR, PVR

Connect the left and right

inputs to the left and right

outputs of your source

equipment.



r 🔘 🔘 L |

audio input can be connected to a source device which outputs surround sound on its analogue outputs. Such devices typically include DVD-Audio and SACD players. This input does not pass through any of the audio processing in the unit, therefore functions such as speaker size and distance from the listening position should be copied from the Setup menus into the Setup

MCH input

This multichannel analogue

menus of your multichannel source. Note however that speaker level trims *are* applied to the MCH input on the unit. Therefore speaker level trim settings on multichannel source equipment should be left unset at zero.

Subwoofer outputs

Connect each of these outputs to the LFE input(s) on your subwoofer(s). The Subwoofer outputs are buffered, have a low output impedance, are at line level and follow the Zone 1 volume control setting. They are able to drive long cables or several inputs in parallel if required.

For more information on connecting speakers, see page 18 and 49.

Front panel AUX input



The front panel **AUX** input can be used as an analogue or optical digital input.

For analogue sources, use a stereo 3.5mm lead; for digital sources use a 3.5mm optical lead. The front input is also used for the auto-setup microphone input.

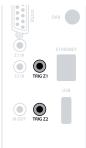
Front panel PHONES socket

This socket accepts headphones with an impedance rating between 32 Ω and 600 Ω , fitted with a 3.5mm stereo jack plug. The headphone socket is always active, except when AVR500 is muted.

When the headphone jack is inserted, the speaker outputs and analogue pre-amplifier outputs are automatically muted.

Trigger connectors

The trigger connectors (TRIG Z1 & TRIG Z2) provide an electrical signal whenever the amplifier is switched on and the relevant zone enabled.



The trigger signal can be used to switch on and off compatible pieces of home entertainment equipment, for example, you could set up a trigger to turn on your television and DVD player whenever the unit was switched on.

There are two trigger output sockets on the unit, each capable of outputting a 12V, 70mA switching signal. The socket

is designed for mono 3.5mm jacks: tip is the trigger output, sleeve is ground.



TRIG Z1

Use for remotely turning on and off power amps or source equipment for Zone 1. On = 12V, Off = 0V.

TRIG Z2

Use for remotely turning on and off power amps or source equipment for Zone 2. On = 12V, Off = 0V.

NOTE

Sockets with the prefix 'Z2' refer to connections used in multi-room installation. For more information on these connectors, see page 50.

Infra-red (IR) connectors

The infra-red inputs (**Z1 IR** and **Z2 IR**) allow the connection of external IR receivers, either when the unit's front panel IR receiver is fully or partially obstructed or to allow the use of a remote control in Zone 2.

There are two IR inputs on the unit, each designed for stereo or mono 3.5mm jacks. Tip is the modulated signal, sleeve is ground.

	— tip: Modulated signal
•	— sleeve: Ground

Z1 IR

This input is intended for use with a local IR receiver when the front panel of the unit is blocked.

Connecting an IR receiver to Z1 IR will disable to front panel IR receiver to prevent problems with multiple commands if the front panel IR receiver is only partially obstructed.

Z2 IR

This input is intended for use with an IR receiver in Zone 2 to allow remote control of the unit from a second room.

IR OUT

This output is an electrical combination of the Z1 (or front panel) + Z2 infra-red signals above. It can be used to drive external IR emitters or can be connected directly to other Arcam equipment which have an IR input. This function can be useful as an IR 'repeater' so that someone in any of the zones can control the functions of a CD player in the main zone, for example. Tip is the modulated

electrical IR signal, sleeve is ground.

A supplier of infra-red receivers and emitter accessories and systems is Xantech. See *www.xantech.com* for more information, or ask your Arcam dealer.

NOTE

Z1 IR Z2 IB

The IR inputs on the unit are designed for modulated signals. If the external IR receiver demodulates the IR signal, it will not work. Also the unit does not provide power for external receivers on the IR jack, therefore an external power source will be required.





Connection guide – AVR500

DVD player

The diagram shows how to make audio and video connections from a typical DVD player.

The preferred video hook-up, in order of preference is:

use the HDMI connector (if HDMI output is provided by the player), otherwise connect the three Component or four RGB+Sync video connectors.

In each case, connect the video inputs labelled DVD on the unit.

The preferred audio hook-up is using the coaxial digital connector (usually marked **DIGITAL AUDIO OUT**), in addition to the coaxial analogue outputs for left and right channels.

In each case, use the audio inputs labelled $\ensuremath{\mathsf{DVD}}$ on the unit.

Satellite receiver

A satellite receiver is connected in the same way as a DVD player, with the same order of preference according to the outputs provided by the satellite receiver.

In each case, use the inputs labelled **SAT** on the unit. Note that digital audio input from a satellite receiver sometimes requires a coaxial/TOSLINK (digital connector) interconnect cable, as some satellite receivers do not implement audio over HDMI properly or at all.

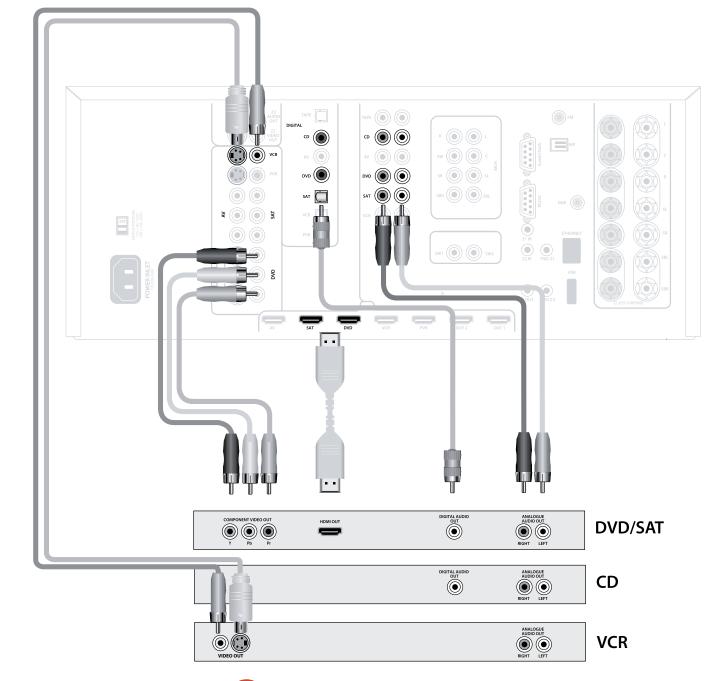
CD player

Connect the digital audio output (if provided by the CD player) to the digital **CD** input of the unit, using a high quality coaxial interconnect cable.

Connect the right and left analogue audio outputs of the CD player to the analogue **CD** inputs of the unit, using a pair of high quality coaxial interconnect cables.

VCR, Camcorder, Games Console etc.

Connect other video equipment with S-Video or Composite Video outputs to the S-Video or CompositeVideo inputs **VCR** or **PVR**. S-Video provides the best picture quality. Connect the right and left analogue audio outputs of the device to the equivalent analogue audio inputs.



(AVR600)

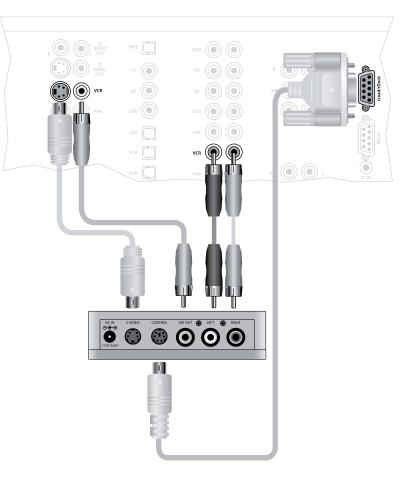
Connecting an iPod using the Arcam rDock

The combination of the AVR500 and Arcam's optional **rDock** or **rLead** accessory provides a great platform for your iPod.

Connect the **rDock** as shown, power on the **rDock**, slot in your iPod and select **IPOD** as the source. Set the *Audio In iPod* item in the 'General Setup' menu to the audio input that you have used to connect the **rDock**. For video connections, select the video source you have used for the iPod input in the 'Video Inputs' menu.

Navigating through music and podcasts on your iPod is simple using the CR102 remote, with text appearing on the front panel display.

More information is given in the **rDock quick start guide** (or **rLead quick start guide**) supplied with these accessory units.



English



Aerial connectors – AVR500/AVR600 only

The AVR500/AVR600 is fitted with an AM/FM receiver module and Sirius connector or a DAB/FM receiver, depending on the region where it was sold. The type of aerial you need depends on your listening preferences and the local conditions.

Your AVR500/AVR600 is capable of superb radio reception, but only if it is receiving a good quality transmission signal.

Try the aerials supplied with your unit. If you are in a medium to strong signal area, these should be adequate for good reception. In areas with poor signal strength, you may require a roof or loft mounted aerial.

AVR500





Contact your local Arcam dealer or aerial installation experts for advice about local reception conditions.

DAB

(where fitted) *In strong signal areas*, the DAB "T" ribbon aerial supplied can be used with reasonable results. Mount the aerial as high up as possible on a wall.

In the UK the 'T'-elements need to be positioned vertically for DAB

reception since broadcasts are vertically polarised. In other localities, check with your Arcam dealer or try both horizontal and vertical positions for best reception.

Try each usable wall of the room to see which gives best reception and use tacks or adhesive tape to secure the aerial in a 'T'

shape, but note that no tacks should come into contact with the internal wire of the aerial.

When installed and receiving DAB, check the signal strength by pressing the front panel or remote control's **INFO** button until the signal quality indicator is displayed.

In weak signal areas, a highgain, externally-mounted or roof-mounted aerial is desirable in order to receive the highest number of services.

In Band III transmission areas (such as the UK), use a multielement Yagi aerial with the elements mounted vertically, as the transmissions are vertically polarised. If you are close to more than one transmitter, use an omnidirectional or folded dipole aerial.

If the DAB services in your area are transmitted on

L-band, then ask your dealer for advice for the best aerial to use.

Sirius

DAB

(where fitted) The AVR600 is designed for use with the 'SiriusConnect[™] Home Tuner' package which should be connected via the cable supplied in that package to the Sirius socket.



Listening to Satellite Radio

To listen to Satellite Radio, you'll need to connect either a SIRIUS or XM Satellite Radio tuner (sold separately) to your satellite-ready receiver. Satellite Radio is available to residents of the US (except Alaska and Hawaii) and Canada.

Satellite Radio delivers a variety of commercial-free music from categories ranging from Pop, Rock, Country, R&B, Dance, Jazz, Classical and many more plus coverage of all the top professional and college sports including play by play games from select leagues and teams. Additional programming includes expert sports talk, uncensored entertainment, comedy, family programming, local traffic and weather and news from your most trusted sources.

Whether you purchase a SIRIUS or XM tuner, you'll need to activate and subscribe to begin enjoying the service. Easy to follow installation and setup instructions are provided with the satellite tuners. Whichever service you choose, there are a variety of programming packages available, including the option of adding "The Best of SIRIUS" programming to your XM tuner or "The Best of XM" programming to your SIRIUS tuner, enabling you to enjoy the most popular programming among both services. The "Best of" packages are not available to SIRIUS or XM Canada subscribers at this time.

Family friendly packages are also available to restrict channels featuring content that may be inappropriate for children.

To subscribe to XM, U.S. customers should visit *www.xmradio.com* or call 1-800-XMRADIO (1-800-967-2346); Canadian customers should visit *www.xmradio.ca* or call XM Listener Care at 1-877-GETXMSR (1-877-438-9677).

To subscribe to SIRIUS, U.S. and Canadian customers can call 1-888-539-SIRI (1-888-539-7474) or visit *www.sirius.com* (US) or *www.siriuscanada.ca* (Canada).

E-20

Ð

NOTE

The AVR600 provides power for the Sirius receiver, so an external power supply is not needed.

FΜ

Connecting an aerial



A suitable FM aerial must be connected to the AVR500/ AVR600 before FM radio can be received.

In strong signal areas, the FM ribbon aerial supplied can be used with reasonable results. Mount this as high up as possible on a wall with the top of the

'T'-elements positioned vertically or horizontally, depending on the reception in your area. Try each usable wall of the room to see which gives best reception and use tacks or adhesive tape to secure the aerial, but note that no tacks should come into contact with the internal wire of the aerial.

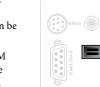
When installed and receiving FM radio, check the signal strength by pressing the front panel or remote control's **INFO** button until the signal indicator is displayed.

In weak signal areas, or for optimal FM radio reception, a roof- or loft-mounted aerial is advised as this will give superior reception.

In some areas, cable radio may be available or, in an apartment building, a distributed aerial system may be installed. In either of these cases you should have sockets in your home marked FM or VHF (do not use those marked TV); these should be connected to the FM coaxial connector on the rear of the AVR500/AVR600.

Connecting an aerial

- An

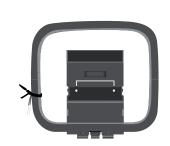


AM

An AM aerial is required to receive AM/medium wave radio signals, so a simple loop aerial is supplied with the AVR500/ AVR600. Follow the assembly instructions in the diagram below. Make sure that the aerial is

positioned well away from the AVR500/AVR600 itself, TVs,

computers and other sources of RF 'interference'. Rotate the aerial to discover which position gives the best reception.



 Release the tie-wrap and unwind the twisted lead. Fold the plastic stand forward through the loop frame.



2. Push the tab into the open slot in the base of the stand. Press until the tab clicks home.



 Connect the lead wires to the AM socket at the rear of the AVR600 (the wires are not polarised). Rotate the aerial's stand until you obtain the best reception.



Data connectors

TRIG ZI

rLead/rDock

For use with an Arcam **rLead** or **rDock** accessory. See page 13 and the accessory documentation for details.

RS232 serial connector

Use with control devices having an RS232 serial port (for example, Crestron and AMX touch screen controllers). This connection is also used for upgrading the AVR500, AVR600 or AV888's internal software.

Network connectors

This section deals with installation of the unit into an existing home network. For information on how to use the units network features, the USB socket, and for a list of supported file types, refer to page 46.

Networking is a large subject and only the briefest guidelines are presented in this handbook. Please contact your Arcam dealer or specialist installer for more information about introducing the AVR500, AVR600 or AV888 into your computer network.

Ethernet

If an Ethernet cable is connected, the unit will automatically attempt to connect to your network.

You should use CAT5 cable plugged into the RJ45 socket labelled **ETHERNET** on the rear panel.

If your network uses static IP addressing rather than DHCP, you will need to provide any gateway, DNS and proxy information. See page 39 for information on setting up the network.



TRIG Z1

TRIG Z2

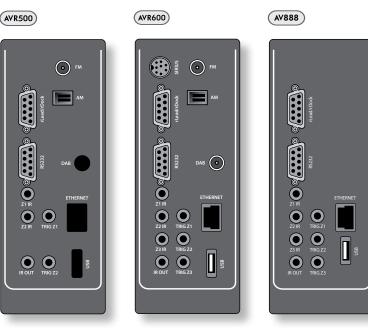
USB

Z1 IR Z2 IR Z2 IR Z3 IR The AVR600 and AV888 (and the AVR500 with the network option fitted) can play files stored on a USB mass storage device, typically a pen drive, but any USB device that complies with the 'mass storage device' class is compatible.

The unit only supports the direct connection of USB devices and will not support devices

connected through a hub. If regular access to the **USB** socket is required, you may find it convenient to use a USB extension lead.

See page 46 for details of supported file types.





Connecting speakers – AVR500 & AVR600

The AVR500/AVR600 allows you to connect up to seven speakers and three active subwoofers in the main system. The output channels correspond to speakers installed in the front left, centre, front right, surround left, surround right, surround back left, surround back right and an active subwoofer.

The configuration and placement of your speakers is very important. All speakers, with the exception of the subwoofer, should be arranged around your normal viewing/listening position. The subwoofer should be placed in a position which gives an even frequency response in all listening positions. Incorrect placement leads to bass boom in some areas. Often the only way to find a good position for your subwoofer is by experimentation. A good place to start experimenting is close to a wall but at least 1m away from any corners. You can also consult your subwoofer handbook for placement suggestions.





To connect each of the speakers, unscrew the corresponding terminals on the back of the AVR500/ AVR600, insert the speaker wires through the hole in each post and screw the terminals back up. Make sure that the red (positive/+) terminal of the speaker is connected to the red (positive/+) terminal on the back panel, and the black (negative/-) terminal of the speaker is connected to the black (negative/-) terminal on the back panel.

It is important that no stray strands of wire from these connections are allowed to

AVR600

AV888

touch another cable or the product casing. Failure to ensure this can cause a short circuit and damage your AVR500/AVR600.

Do not over-tighten the loudspeaker terminals, or use a wrench, pliers, etc., as this could damage the terminals and this would not be covered under the product's warranty.





AVR500)

The speakers should be connected to the amplifier using good-quality, high-purity, low impedance copper cables. Cheap speaker cables should be avoided – they are a false economy and can significantly degrade the sound quality.

Speaker cables

The cable runs to the speakers should be as short as practicable. Connections to the speaker terminals should always be finger tight, whether using bare wires or spade connectors.

Connecting subwoofers

The AVR600 and the AV888 allow up to three active subwoofers to be connected to the **SW1**, **SW2** or **SW3** outputs. The AVR500 has two subwoofer connections.

See your subwoofer handbook for the correct setting up and connection for your particular subwoofer.

Centre

The centre speaker allows for a more realistic reproduction of dialogue. The centre speaker should have a similar tonal balance to the front left and right speakers and be positioned at a similar height.

SBL

A subwoofer will greatly improve the bass performance of your system. This is useful for reproducing special cinema effects, especially where a dedicated LFE (Low Frequency Effects) channel is available, as with many discs encoded with Dolby or DTS technologies.

More than one subwoofer unit may be required for larger installations, particularly in rooms of a timber frame construction. Multiple subwoofers need care in placement because there may be cancellation effects between the units and you may require expert advice.

SR

Front left and right

SL

Position your front left and right speakers to achieve a good stereo image for normal musical reproduction as well as for the multichannel modes. If they are placed too close together there will be a lack of spaciousness; if they are placed too far apart a stereo image will appear to have a large 'hole' in the middle and will be presented in two halves. If there is no practical alternative to placing the speakers widely apart, this effect can be overcome in music reproduction by using the centre sound extraction from the left and right speakers (see Dolby Pro Logic II Music mode).

Surround left and right

The surround left and right speakers reproduce the ambient sound and effects present in a multichannel home cinema system and should be installed slightly higher than the listener's ears.

Surround back left and right

Subwoofer

R

SW

SBR

The surround back left and right speakers are used to add extra depth and better sound localisation and should be installed approximately one metre higher than the listener's ears. Place the two surround back speakers such that there is an arc of approximately 150 degrees between each surround back speaker and the centre speaker. The surround back speakers should face the front of the room as shown in the diagram to provide

the largest 'sweet spot'.

Single surround back centre speaker

It is also possible to use a single surround back speaker positioned centrally behind the listening position instead of two. In this case connect it to the SBL speaker output. Follow the instructions in the 'Spkr Types' section of the Setup Menus for how to configure the AVR500/AVR600/AV888 for this setup.



Operating your AVR500 /AVR600 / AV888

For information display we recommend you use the OSD (On-Screen Display) on your display device whenever possible.

Switching on

Press the front panel power button in. The power LED will glow orange, the front display shows the word 'ARCAM', followed by the volume setting and the name of the selected input. After initialization is complete, the power LED changes colour to green.

Please wait until the unit has finished initialising before operating the unit. It is recommended that if the unit is switched off, you should wait at least 10 seconds before switching the unit back on.

Standby

The unit has a standby mode which can be entered by pressing **STANDBY** on the remote control. When in standby mode, the display is blank and the **POWER** LED glows red.

While in Standby mode, it may be possible to hear a slight residual hum coming from the mains transformer inside the amplifier. This is perfectly normal. However, if the unit is to be left unused for an extended period, we recommend that you disconnect it from the mains supply to save power.

To switch on from standby

Press the **STANDBY** button on the remote control or any key on the front panel (other than the power button).

Front panel display

The unit is ready for use after about four seconds.



The display window shows the currently selected source and the last selected information view setting (this information line can be changed using the **INFO** button).

The active zones (Z1, Z2 or Z3) are highlighted – the example screen above shows that only Z1 (i.e. Zone1) is active. The current volume setting (70.0dB in the above example) is also displayed.

Selecting a source

To select a particular source, press the –INPUT or INPUT + buttons until that source is shown on the front panel display, or (if available) press the corresponding source button on the remote. The following sources are available:

CD	Compact Disc player input
AV	Audio-Visual input
DVD	DVD player input
SAT	Satellite receiver input
VCR	Video Cassette Recorder input
PVR	Personal Video Recorder input
\mathbf{PHONO}^1	Phono (MM cartridge) input
МСН	Selects MCH (multichannel) analogue input
TAPE	Audio only tape deck input
AUX	Auxiliary (front panel) input
NET ²	Internal (Ethernet) and external USB solid-state device (e.g. pen drive) input.
IPOD	Requires an iPod [®] and Arcam rDock or rLead .

The following sources are only available on the AVR500/ AVR600:

AM/FM	Internal tuner input
DAB ³	Internal tuner input
SIRIUS ³	Requires an external receiver – see www.sirius.com for more information

¹This source is not available on the AVR500.

²This source is optional on the AVR500. Contact your dealer for upgrade information.

³These sources are market dependent and may not be available on your unit.

Upon selecting a source, the unit will normally select an active digital input in preference to an analogue input. If you want to override the digital input and select the analogue input, set the *Audio Source* to Analogue in the *Input Config.* menu (see page E-41). Some inputs (AM/FM, PHONO, MCH, SIRIUS, IPOD) do not have a digital input.

The processing mode and Stereo Direct functions are remembered and recalled for each individual input.

The MCH input is intended for direct analogue passthrough of DVD Audio or SACD sources. Apart from volume control and level trim, no processing modes are possible on this input, including bass management and delays. Please set bass management, speaker size and speaker delays in the source player. You can copy the distances and relative speaker levels from the Setup menus in the AVR500, AVR600 or AV888.

Tape operation (AVR600/AV888 only)

Three analogue audio outputs are provided for recording, VCR, PVR and TAPE OUT. The selected analogue input are routed to each of these outputs.

If the VCR input is selected, the VCR OUT output is muted to prevent feedback loops in recording equipment. Similarly the PVR OUT and TAPE OUT outputs are muted when their respective inputs are selected to prevent feedback.

VCR operation (AVR600/AV888 only)

Two outputs are provided for recording (Composite and S-Video only), **VCR** and **PVR OUT**. The selected video input is routed to each of these outputs.

Stereo Direct

To listen to a pure analogue stereo input, press the **DIRECT** button. The Stereo Direct mode automatically bypasses all processing and any surround functions. In direct mode, digital processing is shut down to improve the sound quality and reduces digital noise with the unit to an absolute minimum.

Note: when Stereo Direct mode is selected, no digital output is available and no bass management is performed, meaning that bass signals will not be redirected to a subwoofer.

Volume control

It is important to realise that the level of the volume indicator is not an accurate indication of the power delivered to your loudspeakers. The amplifier often delivers its full output power long before the volume control reaches its maximum position, particularly when listening to heavily recorded music. In comparison, some movie sound tracks can appear very quiet, as many directors like to keep maximum levels in reserve for special effect sequences.

Headphones

To use headphones with the unit, plug the headphones into the **PHONES** socket in the centre of the front panel.

When headphones are plugged into the front panel **PHONES** socket, the outputs for Zone 1 are muted and

the audio will be down-mixed to two channels (2.0). The two-channel down-mix is required so that the centre channel and surround information can be heard via the headphones.

Using Zone 2 and 3

Zone 2 provides the option for the occupants of the master bedroom, conservatory, kitchen, etc. to view or listen to a different source at a different volume level from the main zone (Zone 1).

Zone 3 (AVR600/AV888 only) provides for a third living space to have a copy of the audio signal in Zone 2 at a different volume level.

Extended front panel menu

Pressing the **MENU** key and holding it for longer than four seconds will bring up the Extended Menu, allowing you to perform the following:

Restore to factory defaults

This option allows you to restore all settings on your AVR500/AVR600/AV888 to the defaults that it left the factory with. Note that this also erases any secure backups stored on the unit.

Restore secure backup Store secure backup

This option allows you to restore from and store to a PIN-protected copy of your settings. The default PIN is 1234.

Change remote code

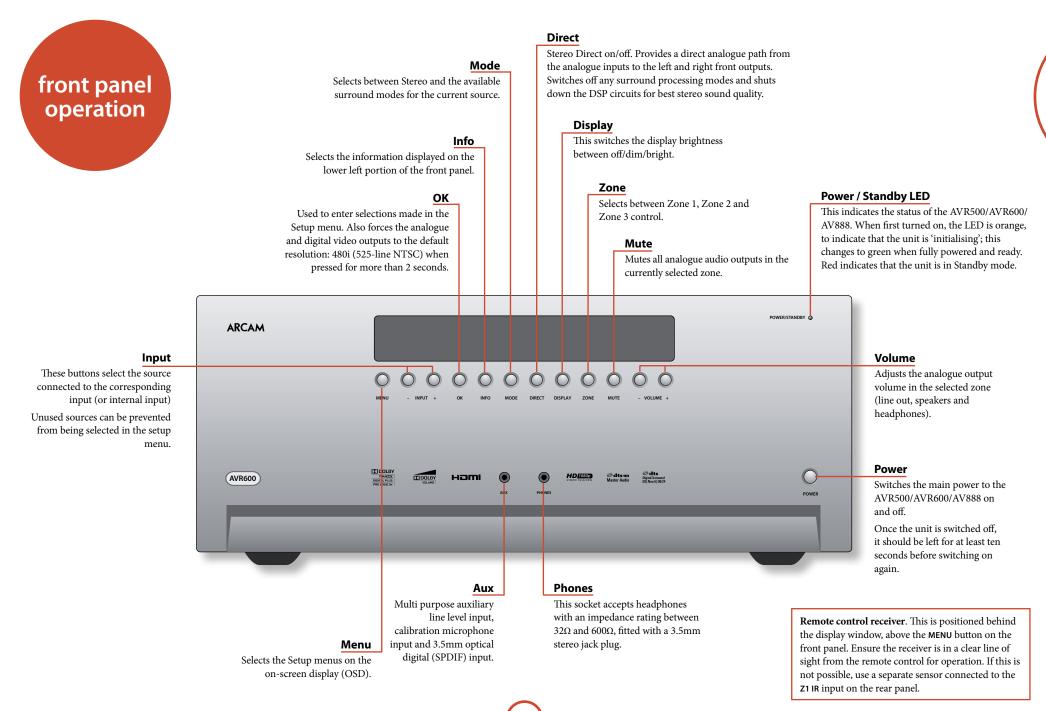
The default RC5 system code the unit responds to is 16. If required, for example due to another device in your system also using this RC5 system code, it can be changed to 19.

Software versions

Information on the software version of the unit can be found here.

Updating firmware using a PC

Using a PC application (available on request from Arcam), you can update the firmware in your AVR500/ AVR600/AV888 using the back panel RS232 port connected to your PC.



remote control

The CR102 universal remote controller

The CR102 is a sophisticated 'universal' backlit remote control that can control up to eight devices. It is preprogrammed for use with the AVR500, AVR600, AV888 and many other Arcam products (FM/DAB tuners, CD players and DVD players).

With its extensive built-in library of codes, it can also be used with thousands of third party audio-visual components – TVs, satellite and set-top boxes, PVRs, CD players, etc. See the list of codes at the back of this handbook, beginning on page 60.

The CR102 is a 'learning' remote, so you can teach it almost any function from an old single-device remote. You can also program the CR102 to issue a sequence of commands ('macros') from a single button press.

Using the remote control

Please keep in mind the following when using the remote control:

- Ensure there are no obstacles between the remote control and the remote sensor on the front panel. The remote has a range of about 7 metres. (If the remote sensor is obscured, the Z1 IR remote control input jack on the rear panel is available. Please consult your dealer for further information.)
- Remote operation may become unreliable if strong sunlight or fluorescent light is shining on the remote sensor of the unit.
- Replace the batteries when you notice a reduction in the operating range of the remote control.



Inserting batteries into the remote control



1. Open the battery compartment by pressing the button on the back of the handset.



- Insert four 'AAA' batteries into the battery compartment – two facing the top of the unit, and two facing the end, as in the diagram.
- 3. Lower the end cap onto the plastic locating plate in the handset. This acts as a hinge, and you can now push the end cap firmly into its locked position with a click.

Notes on batteries:

- Incorrect use of batteries can result in hazards such as leakage and bursting.
- Do not mix old and new batteries together.
- Do not use non-identical batteries together although they may look similar, different batteries may have different voltages.
- Ensure the plus (+) and minus (-) ends of each battery match the indications in the battery compartment.
- Remove batteries from equipment that is not going to be used for a month or more.
- When disposing of used batteries, please comply with governmental or local regulations that apply in your country or area.

Useful information

Backlight

A blue backlight comes on for five seconds whenever a key is pressed. This helps you use the handset in subdued lighting conditions. It may be possible to hear a quiet tone being emitted from the remote control when the backlight is on. This is perfectly normal.

Power LED blinks

Short blinks indicate a valid key press.

Multiple short blinks convey information (such as a device code) or signal the beginning and successful completion of a programming sequence.

Long blinks indicate an invalid key press or entry.

The symbol $\dot{\cdot}_{\mathbf{r}}^{\mathbf{r}}$ is used in the manual to indicate a power LED blink.

Timeouts and unassigned keys

Time out – After 10 seconds the CR102 exits the programming state and returns to normal operation.

Stuck key timeout – After any key is pressed continuously for 30 seconds, the CR102 stops sending IR transmission to conserve battery life. The CR102 remains off until all keys are released.

Unassigned keys – the CR102 ignores any unassigned key presses for a particular Device Mode and does not transmit IR.

Low voltage indicator

When the batteries are running down, the IR transmit indicator on the CD102 (the LED under the Power button) flashes five times whenever you press a button:

If this happens, please fit four new AAA alkaline batteries as soon as possible.

Device Mode / Source keys

As the CR102 can control your AVR500, AVR600 or AV888 as well as a range of other equipment, many of the buttons have more than one function depending on the 'device mode' selected on the remote control.

The Device Mode keys (shown below) select the source on the AVR500/AVR600/AV888. If one of these keys is pressed briefly, a command is transmitted to change the source on the unit. Also the functionality of the remote control changes to operate the selected source device. It's like having eight different remotes in your hand!



DVD	DVD player
SAT	Satellite set-top box
AV	Audio-visual sound input (use with TV)
TUN	DAB, Sirius, FM or AM tuner
АМР	Controls the amplifier and setup features of the AVR500/AVR600 and AV888
AUX	Auxiliary input, or an iPod® via an Arcam rDock or rLead
PVR	Personal Video Recorder (or Digital Video Recorder)
CD	Compact Disc player

If you press and hold a Device Mode key for about four seconds, you change the Device Mode of the CR102 *without* changing the signal source on the AVR500/ AVR600/AV888. This can also be done by pressing (HT) followed by a Device Mode key (within two seconds). These two methods allow you to change which device the CR102 controls without also changing the AVR500/ AVR600/AV888 source, allowing uninterrupted listening.

Each Device Mode changes the behaviour of many of the CR102 keys to control the source device appropriately. For example:

In **CD** mode **K** plays the previous CD track.

In AV mode | issues the TV 'channel down' command. The CR102 remains in the last selected Device Mode so it is not necessary to press a Device Mode key before every command key if all you are doing is playing or skipping tracks on a CD, for example.

Navigation keys

The Navigation keys steer the cursor in Setup menus or on-screen menus. They also replicate the navigation functions of original remotes supplied with other home entertainment devices in your system. (%) confirms a setting.

Volume control

By default, the CR102 is set up so that the volume control buttons always control the volume of the AVR500/AVR600/AV888, regardless of which Device Mode the remote is currently set for. This is known as volume 'punch through'

For example, if you are listening to a CD, you will probably have the CR102 in **CD** Device Mode to control the CD player. You can use the volume controls on the remote directly to adjust the volume of the AVR500/ AVR600/AV888 without first having to press (APP) to put the remote into **AMP** Device Mode. The volume buttons 'punch through' the **CD** Device Mode on the remote to the **AMP** Device Mode. Volume 'punch through' can be disabled individually for any Device Mode if desired.

The CR102 complies with Part 15 of the FCC rules

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a class B digital device, pursuant to part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide a reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiated radio frequency energy and if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation. If this equipment does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:

Reorient or relocate the receiving antenna.

Increase the separation between the equipment and receiver.

Connect the equipment into an outlet or a circuit different from that to which the receiver is connected.

Consult the dealer or an experienced radio/TV technician for help.

Controlling other devices

Method 1 (Direct code setup)

This section describes the simplest (preferred) way to program the CR102's Device Mode keys to control the non-Arcam devices in your system.



Some of the modes are locked to Arcam operation but can be unlocked if required (see page 52).

MMP mode **only** controls Arcam equipment.

DVD mode	Locked
SAT mode	Unlocked
AV mode	Unlocked
TUN mode	Locked
AUX mode	Locked
VCR mode	Unlocked
CD mode	Locked

Here is a specific example of how to program the $\begin{pmatrix} AV \\ AV \end{pmatrix}$ key to control an Addison television. The principles for controlling other devices are exactly the same.

- 1. Make sure your device is switched on (not just on standby).
- 2. Find the correct Device Code table (e.g. TV) for the type of device you want to control from the CR102.
- Find the row containing the codes for the manufacturer of your device (e.g. Addison) (page 58). The most popular code is listed first.
- 4. Press the appropriate Device Mode key (e.g. (AV)) on the CR102.
- Press and hold (III) until the red Power LED blinks twice: (It actually blinks once when you press the key, then twice after about three seconds).
- 6. Enter the first four-digit device code using the number keys. The power key blinks twice:
- Aim the CR102 at the device and press (b). If the device switches off, the setup is complete.
- 8. Turn your device back on and test all the CR102's functions to ensure they are working properly.
- 9. **Important!** Write your device code down on the right hand side of the page so you can remember it if you ever reset the CR102.

What if I still can't control my device?

- If your device doesn't respond, repeat the above steps until one of the device codes listed for your brand works.
- If none of the codes listed for your brand operates your device, or if your brand is not listed at all, try the Library Search Method described in the next section.

Notes:

- Some codes are quite similar. If your device does not respond or is not functioning properly with one of the codes, try another code listed under your brand.
- If your device's original remote control does not have a ⑦ (POWER) key, press ● instead of ⑦ when setting up your device.
- Remember to press the corresponding device key before operating your device.
- Many TVs do not switch on pressing ^(b). Please try pressing a number key ('channel select') to switch your TV back on.
- To search for the code for another device follow the instructions above, but press the appropriate device key instead of (**) during step 2.

Method 2 (Library search)

This section describes another way to program the CR102 to control third-party equipment.

Library Search allows you to scan through all the codes contained in the CR102's memory. It can take a lot longer than the previous method, so only use this method if:

- Your device does not respond to the CR102 after you have tried all the codes listed for your brand.
- Vour brand is not listed at all in the Device Code tables.

Example: To search for a TV code

- 1. Switch your TV on (not standby) and aim the CR102 at it.
- 2. Press \overrightarrow{AV} on your CR102.
- 3. Press and hold stiff until the power LED blinks twice.
- 4. Press 9 9 1. The power LED key blinks twice:
- 5. Press (D).
- 6. Aim the CR102 at your Television and press () repeatedly until your Television turns off.

Every time you press (b) the CR102 sends out a POWER signal from the next code contained in its memory. In the worst case, you may have to press this key up to 150 times, so patience is required! If you skip past a code, step back by pressing (b). Remember to keep pointing the CR102 at your Television while pressing this key.

7. As soon as your television turns off, press (HFT) to store the code.

Notes:

- Many TVs do not switch on by pressing ^(b). Try pressing a number key ('channel select') to switch your TV back on.
- If you cannot control your Television properly, please continue the Search Method: you may be using the wrong code.
- To search for the code for another device follow the instructions above, but press the appropriate Device Mode key instead of (AV) during step 2.
- If your device's original remote control does not have a () (STANDBY) key, press () instead during step 5.

Once you have set up your CR102, you can blink back your device set-up codes for future reference.

Example: To blink back your Television code

- 1. Press the appropriate Device Mode key (e.g. (AV)) once.
- 2. Press and hold 🕮 until the red Power LED blinks twice 🔆 🄆 (It actually blinks once when you press the key, then twice after about three seconds).

3. Press 990. The key blinks twice.

- 4. For the first digit of your four-digit code, press 1 and count all the red blinks. If there are no blinks, the digit is '0'.
- 5. For the second, third and fourth digits, repeat the previous step, pressing (2), (3), or (4) in order.

Now you have the four-digit code.

Make a note of the codes

Write down the codes for your devices in the boxes below for future reference.

Device	Code
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	



The MB Device Mode button configures the CR102 to control the AVR500/AVR600/AV888. Pressing this button does not affect the currently selected input on the AVR500/AVR600/AV888.

IMPORTANT: The CR102 must also be in **AMP** Device Mode to control the following sources: **PHONO**, **MCH** (multichannel analogue), **AUX**, **NET** (optional network audio), **USB**, **IPOD** (for use with the optional Arcam rLead or rDock).

However to control the internal Tuner in the AVR500/ AVR600 (AM/FM/DAB or Sirius if fitted), the CR102 must first be in **TUN** Device Mode (see later).

The functionality of the CR102 is context sensitive for the internal sources and is described in the following table.

 Single press – Toggles AVR500/AVR600/ AV888 power between standby and on in the current zone (zone in which the command is received).
 Press and hold – Forces all AVR500/ AVR600/AV888 zones into standby, regardless of which zone the command was received in.

- (0)...(9) The number keys can be used for source selection (without changing the CR102 Device Mode). Alternatively the Device Mode buttons can also be used with the SHIFT key.
 - O SAT (satellite) input

(1) PHONO input

2 AV input

- (3) TUNER input
- (4) **DVD** input
- 5 TAPE input
- 6 VCR input
- (7) CD input
- 8 AUX (front panel) input
- 9 мсн (multichannel) input
- PHONO Selects Tape input on the AVR500/AVR600/ AV888 SHIFT + (are) selects PHONO input on the AVR600/AV888

(for IPOD and NET sources)

RPT

RND

- Modifies many keys (see individual key descriptions below).
- AUX Selects MCH (multichannel) input on the MCH AVR500/AVR600/AV888 SHIFT + (MCH) selects AUX input on the
 - AVR500/AVR600/AV888
- Navigate menus OK confirms a se
 - OK confirms a setting (equivalent to 'Enter' or 'Select' on some remote controls) Press and hold OK to force the analogue and digital video outputs to the default resolution: 480i (525-line NTSC). SHIFT + () decreases the picture resolution. SHIFT + () increases the picture resolution. SHIFT + () turns current zone (in which command is received) on SHIFT + () turns current zone (in which command is received) off.
- NET Selects IPOD input on the AVR500/AVR500/ (PCD AVR600/AV888 SHIFT + (PCD) selects network (NET) internal input on the AVR500/AVR600/AV888 (where fitted).
- Cycles through the available surround and downmix modes.
- (EN) Displays the AVR500/AVR600/AV888 setup menu on the On Screen Display (see page 34).
- (DSP) Cycles through the front panel display's brightness options
- Toggles the mute function of the AVR500/ AVR600/AV888
- (►) (track control for IPOD and NET sources)
 SHIFT + (►) Follow Zone1 source.
 When the command is received in Zone2 or Zone3, the source for that zone follows whatever input source is selected in Zone1
- Decrease (-) and increase (+) AVR500/ AVR500/AVR600/AV888 volume
- DIRECT Stereo direct on/off. Provides a direct
- (analogue path from the analogue inputs to the left and right front outputs. Switches off any surround processing modes and shuts down the DSP circuits for the best stereo sound quality.

EQ Displays the room EQ settings menu

(for IPOD and NET sources)

- BASS Calls up a pop-up (and front screen) to
- (adjust the bass setting for a particular input.
- Brings up the speaker trim menu. ()
 - Use the (*), (*), (*) and (*) navigation buttons. Press TRIM again to exit the speaker trim menu.

As this is a temporary adjustment, these additional trim levels are reset to zero when the unit is turned off or put into standby, but are retained if the selected input is changed. These temporary trim levels are independent of the speaker levels found in the setup menu.

- Delays may be introduced into the video signal by video processing which causes a mismatch between the audio and video timing. You will notice this by speech sound
 - being out of synchronization with the lip movements in the video. To compensate for this, you can adjust the lip sync delay. Press the **SYNC** button and use the () and () navigation buttons. Press again to exit the lip sync trim menu.
- SUB Brings up the subwoofer trim menu. Use (•) the (•) and (•) navigation buttons. Press SUB
- again to exit the sub trim menu
- TREBLE Calls up a pop-up (and front screen) to adjust the treble setting for a particular input.
- FAV+
 (for IPOD and NET sources)

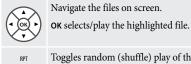
 FAV (for IPOD and NET sources)

 Imp
 (for IPOD and NET sources)

 HOME
 (for IPOD and NET sources)

 IMPO
 Cycles through the information displayed
- (JUR) On the lower left portion of the front panel display.

The iPod interface is selected by pressing \bigcirc in AMP Device Mode on the CR102. When connected to an iPod via an optional rLead/rDock, the keys below are used to navigate music files in AMP Device Mode.



- RPT Toggles random (shuffle) play of the playlist on and off.
 - **SHIFT** + \mathbb{RND} cycles through the repeat options
- Selects the previous/next track in the current playlist
- Begins or resumes playback at the currently highlighted track
- (I) Toggles pause and playback of the current track
- Stops playback

Network commands

The AVR500 (optional)/AVR600/AV888 Network client is selected by pressing (HT) + (1000 in AMP Device Mode on the CR102.

When using the network client, the keys below are used to navigate music files in **AMP** Device Mode.

	Navigate the files and menus on the screen. OK selects the highlighted file or enters the
RPT (RND)	highlighted menu on the screen Toggles random ('shuffle') play of the playlist on and off SHIFT + (RN) cycles through the repeat options
$\mathbf{k}\mathbf{k}$	Selects the previous/next track in the current playlist
EQ	Begins or resumes playback at the currently highlighted track
EFFECT	Toggles pause and playback of current track
SYNC	Stops playback
FAV+	Adds the currently displayed file or radio station to favourites list when using the network client
FAV-	Removes the currently displayed file or radio station from favourites list when using the network client
HOME	Returns navigation to the top level of the music files structure ('Home')
INFO SUBT	Cycles through the information displayed on the lower left portion of the front panel display

TUN Device Mode

The Device Mode button configures the CR102 to control the tuner functions of the AVR500/AVR600 (the AV888 is not equipped with tuner modules). Pressing this button also selects **TUNER** as the source.

When switching to **TUNER** from a different source, the AVR500/AVR600 enters the last used tuner band, be it AM / FM / DAB (if fitted) / Sirius (if fitted). Further presses of the **TUN** Device Mode button cycle through the available tuner bands.

Further information on the tuner can be found in the 'Tuner Operation' section on page 46.

(not used)

- (0)...(9) Number keypad used to store and recall presets
- Allows selection of previously stored Tuner presets.
- AM/FM Tuner: allows frequency tuning. DAB/Sirius Tuner (where fitted): scrolls through the channel list.
- (耐) Selects (tunes to) the currently displayed preset, or selects the currently displayed DAB or Sirius channel (or category) when strolling through the channel (or genre) list.
- Page up to the previous 10 presets on screen
- Page down to the next 10 tuner presets on screen
- Delete the currently highlighted preset.

DVD Device Mode

The 💬 Device Mode button configures the CR102 to control the DVD functions of Arcam DVD players, although this can be changed (see page 25). Pressing this button also selects **DVD** as the AVR500/AVR600/AV888 source.

 (\bigcirc) Toggles power between standby and on (0)...(9) Searches for and plays the track corresponding to the key pressed Selects Tape input on the AVR500/AVR600/ PHONO TAPE AV888. SHIFT + (TAPE) selects PHONO input on the (II)AVR600/AV888. Toggles random ('shuffle') play on and off. RPT RND SHIFT + (RND) cycles through the repeat (\mathbf{W}) options (track, disc, etc) Modifies many keys (see individual key (SHIFT) descriptions, below) TRIM Selects multichannel (MCH) input on the AUX AVR500/AVR600/AV888. (MCH) SHIFT + (MCH) selects AUX input on the AVR500/AVR600/AV888. (\bullet) NET Selects IPOD input on the AVR500/AVR600/ (iPOD AV888. (SRCH) SHIFT + (POD) selects network (NET) internal input on the AVR500/AVR600/AV888. Navigate setup and DVD programme FAV+ - Contraction of the second se SETUP selection menus. OK confirms a setting ('Enter' or 'Select' on some remotes). FAV-**SHIFT** + to switch on from standby (TITLE) **SHIFT** + $\langle \mathbf{V} \rangle$ to switch to standby from on. MODE Cycles through available surround sound modes. HOME **SHIFT** + **MODE** changes the HDMI setting. AUDIO Activates DVD player menu, if available. (MENU) Cycles through the front panel display's (DISP) brightness options.

SHIFT + (DISP) enables RPT A-B functionality

By default this key operates the AVR500/

Toggles the mute function.

AVR600/AV888 Mute

- Press and release to skip back to the beginning of the current/previous track. (\mathbf{H}) Press and release to skip forwards to the beginning of the next track. Decrease (-) and increase (+) AVR500/ (-)(+)AVR600/AV888 volume Fast rewind. SHIFT + ◀ cycles through slow play backwards speeds Starts the playback of a DVD. SHIFT + ▶ cycles through the Angle options on an Arcam DVD player. Pauses DVD play-back. Press ▶ to restart playback. **SHIFT** + **II** cycles through Zoom options. Fast forward. SHIFT + ▶ cycles through slow forward speeds Ejects disc. SHIFT + (\triangle) displays speaker Trim menu on Arcam DVD players. Stop playback of a DVD Start recording (on products that have this feature). Displays Search menu with Title, Track and Time options. Displays Setup menu. SHIFT + SETUP displays programming screen on Arcam DVD players Displays Title menu. SHIFT + TITLE clears bookmark, search and program display entries on Arcam DVD players Changes Audio decode format (Dolby Digital, DTS, etc.). SHIFT + (100) displays the 'Memory' function (Bookmarks)
- INFO
 Cycles through DVD subtitle language

 SUBT
 options, if available.

 SHIFT + (SUBT) displays STATUS INFO on

Arcam DVD players

SAT Device Mode

The $\stackrel{(AT)}{\otimes}$ Device Mode button configures the CR102 to control the functions of a satellite receiver. You will need to configure this Device Mode to work with your equipment. Pressing this button also selects **SAT** as the AVR500/AVR600/AV888 source.

\bigcirc	Toggles power between standby and on
09	Functions as original remote number key.
PHONO	Selects TAPE input on the AVR500/AVR600/AV888.
	SHIFT + (TAPE) selects PHONO input on the AVR500/AVR600/AV888.
TV/AV	Toggles between the available inputs on your satellite receiver
SHIFT	Modifies many keys (see individual key descriptions, below)
AUX	Selects multichannel (MCH) input on the AVR500/AVR600/AV888.
	SHIFT + (MGF) selects AUX input on the AVR500/AVR600/AV888.
NET (POD)	Selects IPOD input on the AVR500/AVR600/ AV888 SHIFT + 💬 selects network (NET) internal input on the AVR500/AVR600/AV888
	Navigate menus. OK confirms a setting (equivalent to 'Enter'
	Navigate menus. OK confirms a setting (equivalent to 'Enter' or 'Select' on some remotes).
\sim	OK confirms a setting (equivalent to 'Enter'
	OK confirms a setting (equivalent to 'Enter' or 'Select' on some remotes).
	OK confirms a setting (equivalent to 'Enter' or 'Select' on some remotes). Controls Backup function, if available. Performs same function as on original
	OK confirms a setting (equivalent to 'Enter' or 'Select' on some remotes). Controls Backup function, if available. Performs same function as on original remote, if available. On some Satellite and Cable set top boxes this key functions as the Guide key to open
	OK confirms a setting (equivalent to 'Enter' or 'Select' on some remotes). Controls Backup function, if available. Performs same function as on original remote, if available. On some Satellite and Cable set top boxes this key functions as the Guide key to open the EPG (Electronic Program Guide). Toggles the mute function. By default this key operates the AVR500/
	OK confirms a setting (equivalent to 'Enter' or 'Select' on some remotes). Controls Backup function, if available. Performs same function as on original remote, if available. On some Satellite and Cable set top boxes this key functions as the Guide key to open the EPG (Electronic Program Guide). Toggles the mute function. By default this key operates the AVR500/ AVR600/AV888 Mute
	OK confirms a setting (equivalent to 'Enter' or 'Select' on some remotes). Controls Backup function, if available. Performs same function as on original remote, if available. On some Satellite and Cable set top boxes this key functions as the Guide key to open the EPG (Electronic Program Guide). Toggles the mute function. By default this key operates the AVR500/ AVR600/AV888 Mute Channel down
	OK confirms a setting (equivalent to 'Enter' or 'Select' on some remotes). Controls Backup function, if available. Performs same function as on original remote, if available. On some Satellite and Cable set top boxes this key functions as the Guide key to open the EPG (Electronic Program Guide). Toggles the mute function. By default this key operates the AVR500/ AVR600/AV888 Mute Channel down Channel up Decrease (-) and increase (+) AVR500/

- Starts the playback
 Toggles pause of playback
 Fast forward
- (not used)Stop playback
- Start recording
- (not used)
- (RED) Duplicates function of **RED** key for some Satellite and Cable set-top boxes
- (GREEN) Duplicates function of GREEN key for some Satellite and Cable set-top boxes
- (WDM) Duplicates function of YELLOW key for some Satellite and Cable set-top boxes
- (RUNE) Duplicates function of **BLUE** key for some Satellite and Cable set-top boxes

AV Device Mode

The \bigotimes Device Mode button configures the CR102 to control the functions of a television or other display device. You will need to configure this Device Mode to work with your equipment. Pressing this button also selects **AV** as the AVR500/AVR600/AV888 source.

- (\bigcirc) Toggles power between standby and on. (Some TVs require you to use a number key to turn them on.) (0)...(9) Functions as original remote number key usually for channel selection. Selects Tape input on the AVR500/ PHONO AVR600/AV888. TAPE SHIFT + (TAPE) selects PHONO input on the AVR600/AV888. Toggles between the available inputs on TV/AV RND your display device (e.g. TV/AV) SHIFT Modifies many keys (see individual key descriptions, below) Selects multichannel (MCH) input on the AUX мсн AVR500/AVR600/AV888. SHIFT + (MCH) selects AUX input on the AVR500/AVR600/AV888.
 - Navigate setup and programme selection menus.
- menus.
 OK confirms a selection (equivalent to 'Enter' or 'Select' on some remotes).
- **EXIT** function on some models.
- Functions as original remote key, if available.
- Display INFO or OSD (On Screen Display) function, if available.
- Toggles the mute function.
 By default this key operates the AVR500/ AVR600/AV888 Mute
- (Channel down
- (►) Channel up
- Toggles TEXT page on/off
- (TEXT page off

Activates PIP freeze, if available
 Activates PIP channel up, if available
 Activates PIP channel down, if available
 GROW Activates PIP channel down, if available
 GROW Duplicates function of **RED** key for Text TV
 GREEN
 Duplicates function of **GREEN** key for Text
 TV
 GROW Duplicates function of **YELLOW** key for Text
 TV

on, if available

 (\mathbf{b})

Turns Programme-In-Programme (PIP)

Activates PIP move, if available

Activates PIP swap, if available

PVR Device Mode

The PVR Device Mode button configures the CR102 to control the functions of a video recorder or similar device. You will need to configure this Device Mode to work with your equipment. Pressing this button also selects **PVR** as the AVR500/AVR600/AV888 source.

\bigcirc	Toggles power between standby and on.
09	Functions as original remote number key.
PHONO TAPE	Selects Tape input on AVR500/AVR600/ AV888. SHIFT + (PAPE) selects PHONO input on the AVR600/AV888.
TV/AV	Toggles between available inputs (e.g. AV1, AV2)
SHIFT	Modifies many keys (see individual key descriptions, below)
AUX	Selects multichannel (MCH) input on AVR500/AVR600/AV888. SHIFT + $\stackrel{(CP)}{}$ selects AUX input on the AVR500/AVR600/AV888.
NET (iPOD)	Selects IPOD input on AVR500/AVR600/ AV888. SHIFT + 1000 selects network (NET) internal input on the AVR500/AVR600/AV888.
	Navigate setup and programme selection menus. OK is equivalent to 'Enter' or 'Select' on some remotes.
MODE	Operates the Exit function if the PVR uses this feature
MENU	Turns on the Menu function if the PVR uses this feature
DISP	Toggles display between TV and PVR

- Toggles the mute function. By default this key operates the AMP Mute
- Channel down
- Channel up
- Decrease (-) and increase (+) AVR500/ AVR600/AV888 volume
- Fast rewind

lacksquare	Play
II	Toggles pause of playback
	Fast forward
۲	Operates the Favourites function if the PVR uses this feature.
	Stop playback
$ \bullet $	Starts recording
SRCH	(not used)
(RED)	Duplicates function of RED key (if used)
(TITLE) GREEN)	Duplicates function of GREEN key (if used)
AUDIO (ELLOW)	Duplicates function of YELLOW key (if used)
(BLUE)	Duplicates function of BLUE key (if used).

VCR Device Mode

The (CB) Device Mode button configures the CR102 to control the functions of a video recorder or similar device. You will need to configure this Device Mode to work with your equipment. Pressing this button also selects **VCR** as the AVR500/AVR600/AV888 source.

elects VCR as the AVR500/AVR600/AV888 source.		
\bigcirc	Toggles power between standby and on.	
09	Functions as original remote number key.	
PHONO	Selects Tape input on AVR500/AVR600/ AV888.	
	SHIFT + (TAPE) selects PHONO input on the AVR600/AV888.	
TV/AV	Toggles between available inputs (e.g. AV1, AV2)	
(SHIFT)	Modifies many keys (see individual key descriptions, below)	
AUX	Selects multichannel (MCH) input on AVR500/AVR600/AV888.	
	SHIFT + (1) selects AUX input on the AVR500/AVR600/AV888.	
NET	Selects IPOD input on AVR500/AVR600/ AV888.	
(IPOD)	SHIFT + (POD) selects network (NET) internal input on the AVR500/AVR600/AV888.	
	Navigate setup and programme selection menus.	
	OK is equivalent to 'Enter' or 'Select' on some remotes.	
MODE	Operates the Exit function if the VCR uses this feature	
(MENU)	Turns on the Menu function if the VCR uses this feature	
DISP	Toggles display between TV and VCR	
Ŕ	Toggles the mute function, if available. By default this key operates the AMP Mute	
(\mathbf{k})	Channel down	
(\mathbf{M})	Channel up	

 Decrease (-) and increase (+) AVR500/ AVR600/AV888 volume

Fast rewind

\bigcirc	Play
I	Toggles pause of playback
(\mathbf{b})	Fast forward
۲	Ejects tape
	Stop playback
ullet	Starts recording
SRCH	(not used)
(RED)	Duplicates function of RED key (if used)
(GREEN)	Duplicates function of GREEN key (if used)
(YELLOW)	Duplicates function of YELLOW key (if used)
(SUBT) (BLUE)	Duplicates function of BLUE key (if used).

⁽¹⁾ CD Device Mode

The ⁽¹⁾ Device Mode button configures the CR102 to control the CD functions of Arcam CD players, although this can be changed (see page 25). Pressing this button also selects **CD** as the AVR500/AVR600/AV888 source.

\bigcirc	Toggles power between standby and on.
09	Functions as original remote number key.
PHONO	Selects TAPE input on the AVR500/AVR600/ AV888. SHIFT + (\overline{PAPP}) selects PHONO input on the AVR600/AV888.
RPT RND	Toggles random ('shuffle') play on and off. SHIFT + (R) cycles through the repeat options (track, disc, etc.).
(SHIFT)	Modifies many keys (see individual key descriptions, below)
AUX	Selects multichannel (MCH) input on AVR500/AVR600/AV888.
	SHIFT + MCH selects AUX input on the AVR500/AVR600/AV888.
NET (IPOD)	Selects IPOD input on AVR500/AVR600/ AV888. SHIFT + 1000 selects network (NET) internal input on the AVR500/AVR600/AV888.
	Navigates track listings if supported by the player. OK selects the currently highlighted track if
-	supported by the player
MODE	Changes the time display modes on Arcam CD player
MENU	(not used)
DISP	Cycles through the front panel display's brightness options. SHIFT + (BP) enables RPT A-B functionality if supported by the player.
¢	Toggles the mute function. By default this key operates the AVR500/AVR600/AV888 Mute.

(\mathbf{k})	Press and release to skip back to the
	beginning of the current/previous track.

- Press and release to skip forwards to the beginning of the next track.
- Fast rewind

Play

 (\mathbf{M})

- (II) Toggles pause of playback
- Fast forward
- (Open/close disc tray
- Stop playback
- Start recording (on products that have this feature)
- (SRCH) Scans first 10 seconds of each track on CD, if supported by the player (Audio search)
- FAV+ Starts Program mode
- SETUP

FAV- Clears programmed item

TITLE

- HOME (not used)
- INFO (not used)



Before you use your AVR500, AVR600 or AV888 it is essential that you enter some information into the Setup menus about your speaker configuration. This allows the unit to process any surround sound digital source to exactly match your system and give you the ultimate surround sound experience.

There are three pieces of vital information which are outlined in the sections: 'Speaker Types', 'Speaker Distances' and 'Speaker Levels'.

The way you enter this information manually into the unit is given later in the 'Setup Menus' section on page 34. The settings can also be established automatically using the Arcam Auto Speaker Setup function. However it is important to understand why these speaker settings must be entered, which is why this section is presented first.

Speaker types

You need to set the type of speakers that you have connected to your AVR500/AVR600 (or connected indirectly to your AV888):

- Large capable of full frequency range reproduction
- Small not capable of full frequency range reproduction at the low frequency end
- None speaker not present in your configuration

The terms 'Large' and 'Small' do not necessarily relate to the physical size of your speakers. As a rule of thumb, if a speaker cannot reproduce a flat frequency response down to about 40Hz (and very few can!) it is often better to consider them as 'Small' for setup purposes of home cinema.

When a speaker is set to 'Small', very low frequency sounds are redirected away from that speaker to a 'Large' speaker or a subwoofer, which are far better suited to reproducing these low frequency sounds.

Note that it is not possible to set all speakers to 'Small' unless there is a subwoofer in your speaker configuration. If you do not have a subwoofer, you will be forced to set your front speakers to 'Large'.

(Advanced users may wish to automatically override the 'Small' speaker setting for purely stereo music listening when not watching movies. This can be achieved in the 'Input Config' menu – see page 36.)

Single Surround Back speaker

If you have just one Surround Back speaker in your configuration instead of two, ensure it is connected to the SBL speaker connector and set Surr. Back L/R in the Spkr Types menu to either '1 Small' or '1 Large' as appropriate.

Crossover frequency

If you have set any speakers as being Small, then you will be required to set a value for the crossover frequency. This is the frequency below which signals are filtered away from these Small speakers and redirected to Large speakers or the subwoofer (if present). A frequency of 80Hz is often a good starting point, however you will probably have to experiment with different values to find the best value for your system or consult your speaker handbook.

MCH sub level

If a subwoofer is present, this setting allows for a 10dB compensation on the subwoofer output when using the MCH input as required by many DVD-A players with audio outputs.

Use Surround Back channels

If not used in the main zone, it is possible to assign the Surround Back channels to bi-amp the Front Left/Right channels or to provide an amplified output to Zone 2.

Speaker Distances

It is essential for the distance from each speaker to the listening position to be accurately measured and entered into the 'Setup' menu. This ensures that the sounds from the various speakers arrive at the listening position at the correct time to recreate a realistic surround effect. The distance can be entered in centimetres or inches.

Speaker Levels

Finally the levels of all the speakers in the system need to be adjusted to match each other at the listening position, again to create a proper surround effect. To help with this the AVR500, AVR600 or AV888 can generate a test noise for each speaker which should be measured with a sound pressure level (SPL) meter. The meter should be set to 'C' weighting and slow response. The level of noise measured at the listening position from each speaker should be adjusted on the Speaker Trims page of the Setup menu so that the meter reads 75dB SPL. It does not matter what the system volume setting of the AVR500, AVR600 or AV888 is before turning the test noise on as the volume setting is overridden for the duration of the speaker noise test.

There are several basic SPL meters on the market at reasonable prices aimed at home cinema enthusiasts. Check your local technology store, search online or ask your dealer.

If you do not have an SPL meter, you can try to adjust the noise level of each speaker by ear. In this case it is not possible to adjust the speakers to the absolute 75dB SPL volume level, but you should aim for all speakers sounding equally loud. Setting speaker test noise levels by ear is not recommended as it is very difficult to do accurately, but is often better than doing nothing at all! auto speaker setup

Auto speaker setup

There is a proprietary automatic loudspeaker setup function built into your AVR500, AVR600 or AV888. The Arcam Auto Speaker Setup function attempts to set all the essential speaker settings for all the speakers in your system. It also calculates room equalisation (Room EQ) filter values to remove some of the worst effects of resonant frequencies in the listening room.

Your AVR500/AVR600/AV888 package is supplied with a calibration microphone, which should be inserted into the AUX jack socket on the front panel and positioned at the main listening position. This microphone picks up the special calibration tones generated by the speakers when Auto Speaker Setup is run. The AVR500/AVR600/ AV888 then analyses the signal and computes:

- which speakers are present,
- speaker type,
- speaker distance,
- speaker level,
- crossover frequency to the subwoofer (or large front speakers if no subwoofer is present),
- problem resonant frequencies in the room which need control by filtering.

It also warns if any of the speakers are too close to the microphone or if the measured tone is clipped.

To help the system be as accurate as possible when performing Auto Speaker Setup, there are a few guidance rules that should be followed:

- Minimise any background sounds in the listening room and other nearby rooms.
- Close all windows and doors in the listening room.
- Turn off all fans including air-conditioning systems.
- If holding the microphone in the hand rather than mounting on a tripod or similar, keep your hand and fingers still to avoid generating 'handling noise'.
- Position the set up microphone pointing upwards at roughly head height in the normal listening position. It is not necessary to point the microphone directly at the speaker generating the test tone. (It helps if you are able to position the microphone exactly where your head would normally be for listening, with the microphone in direct unobstructed view of all speakers.)
- If your system includes an active subwoofer, start by setting its output level/gain control to a value halfway between maximum and minimum.

When activated, a calibration tone is played through each channel in turn, including the subwoofer channel. The calibration tone cycles round each of the speakers twice. If you do not have a full 7.1 speaker configuration there will be periods of silence between some speaker channels. Follow the 'progress' information on-screen.

After all the channels have been measured, a summary of the speaker configuration will be displayed on-screen. You can then choose to accept the settings, re-measure your system again or cancel Auto Speaker Setup without storing the settings.

The Auto Speaker Setup function is found within the Setup menus, see page 37. **By default, Room EQ is not applied to any of the source inputs**. You should enable Room EQ on inputs you think benefit from this feature, as required, by listening when playing typical source material through each input. This is enabled from within the Input Config menu.

While room equalisation can help to reduce problems with listening room acoustics, it is usually far better to try to solve these problems with the room directly. Proper loudspeaker positioning, acoustic wall treatments and moving the listening position away from walls should produce far better results overall. However it may be difficult to do this in a home environment, so Room EQ is your next best choice.

Problems

We advise you to look over the reported measurements on the screen following Auto Speaker Setup for any obviously incorrect results, in particular to ensure the reported speakers match your configuration and that the speaker distances to the listening position appear look roughly correct. If the results are not what you expected re-run Auto Speaker Setup.

The Auto Speaker Setup function is normally quite accurate but occasionally false results can be generated. Problems may be as a result of:

- external sounds or rumbling / handling noises picked up by the microphone
- sound reflections off hard surfaces (e.g. windows or walls) close to the listening position,
- very strong acoustic resonances within the room.
- If you are still experiencing difficulties or you wish to have the most accurate results for ultimate surround performance, we recommend using the manual method of establishing speaker distances and levels.

If your system includes an active subwoofer you may need to re-run Auto Speaker Setup with the subwoofer output level / gain control set to a higher or lower value, if the summary screen reports problems setting the subwoofer up.

Auto Speaker Setup will attempt to choose a crossover frequency that allows the smoothest low frequency transition from the main speakers to the subwoofer. However if this does not produce pleasing results we recommend manually trying other crossover frequencies to find something more to your preference.

See the next sections for information of how to enter or change speaker settings manually.



The Setup menus allow you to configure all aspects of your AVR500, AVR600 or AV888. The next few pages will go through the menu items and explain their function. The Setup menus will probably look quite daunting if you are new to setting up home cinema, but the majority of them need only be configured once when you first install the system (or if your system changes or you move house!)

The only way to view the Setup menus is on your display device (TV or projector) using the on-screen display (OSD) capability of the unit. To view the OSD for the initial setting up, connect any of the video outputs to your display device. You do not need to have a video source connected to the video inputs.

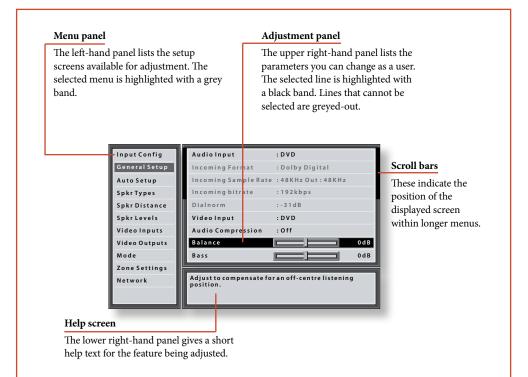
Entering Setup mode

To enter the setup menu, press the **MENU** button on the remote control or font panel. The front panel display shows MENU' and the setup menu (pictured right) is displayed.

Unstable OSD menu or picture display?

The default AVR500/AVR600/AV888 output video resolution when first powered up out of the box is 525-line/60Hz NTSC for analogue video and 480i/60 for digital video. This has been chosen as most display devices can synchronise to this automatically. This can be changed in the Video Outputs section of the Setup Menus.

If the output resolution and frame rate is forced to a setting your display device does not support, the picture may become unstable or may not display at all. To reset the output video resolution and frame rate to the default values to restore the display, press and hold the **OK** button for three seconds.



Navigating the setup menu

... using the remote control

The setup menu can be navigated by using the cursor (arrow) keys on the remote control. This is by far the easiest method.

- To enter the setup menu, press the MENU button (which is located immediately under the navigation buttons).
- 2. Use the () and () keys to navigate up and down the main section headings in the left-hand panel.
- 3. Once you have the main section that you require highlighted, use the 🕑 key to enter the section.
- Use the and keys to navigate up and down the section settings in the left-hand panel. Some settings may be greyed out. These are either for information only (e.g. incoming sampling

frequency) or are not currently selectable (e.g. network IP address when DHCP is used). Scroll bars on the sides of the right hand panel indicate your position in the settings list where there are more items than can be displayed at once.

- 5. Pressing OK selects a setting to change it, pressing OK again de-selects the setting.
- 6. At any time, press the **MENU** button to exit the menu. Any changes to settings are saved.

... using the keys on the front panel

The front panel controls can be used to configure the unit. Follow the instructions for using the remote control, in this case using INPUT- for down, INPUT+ for up, INFO for left and MODE for right.

video & audio connection settings

Each input on the AVR500/AVR600/AV888 has multiple connection possibilities for both audio and video, including HDMI, Component Video, digital audio and analogue audio. When an input is selected, by default the AVR500/AVR600/AV888 will scan all possible video and audio connectors for that input until a valid signal is detected. This ensures that the input is found no matter what connection is used, however, it **increases** the time that it takes to activate the input.

For fastest operation, set the *Audio Source* and *Video Source* to the connection type you are using: HDMI, Component, S-Video or Composite for video and HDMI, Digital or Analogue for audio. The AVR500/AVR600/AV888 will then select this connection

NOTE

Some sources such as set-top boxes, PVRs or network streaming devices may shut down their digital audio outputs under certain conditions such as when pausing, fast-forwarding, changing tracks or changing channels. If the **Audio Source** is set to **Auto**, the AVR500/AVR600/AV888 may switch to the analogue input, causing a delay when the digital signal is restored by the source. To prevent this, change the source settings from **Auto** to the connection type in use. immediately without looking at the other connection types.

Entering Setup mode

Before entering the menu, select the input that you wish to change (e.g. DVD). To enter the setup menu, press the MENU button on the remote control or font panel. The front panel display shows "MENU' and the setup menu (pictured right) is displayed. Press the remote control () key to enter the Input Config menu then use the () key to navigate down to the *Video Source* option.

Selecting the video source

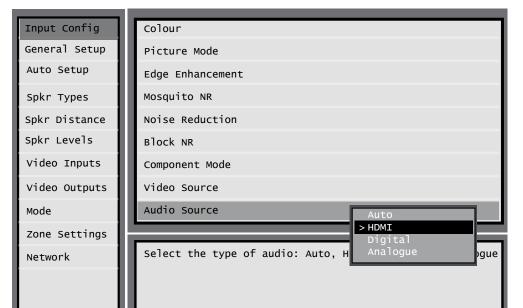
Once the *Video Source* option is highlighted as shown, press the OK key to select it for modification. Use the $\textcircled{}{}$ and $\textcircled{}{}$ keys to select from the list the video type you are using on this source.

- Auto: (default) the unit scans through the various video input connectors/formats for the current source and selects the highest quality available for this source. This setting increases switching time.
- HDMI: the unit is forced to use the HDMI video input for this source.
- Component: the unit is forced to use the Component/RGB video input for this source.
- **S-Video**: the unit is forced to use the S-Video input for this source.
- **Composite**: the unit is forced to use the Composite video input for this source.

Selecting the audio source (software version 1.9 +) Highlight the *Audio Source* as shown and press the OK key to select it for modification. Use the (*) and (*) keys to select from the list the audio type you are using on this source. NOTE: you may experience some audio transients when changing this setting. As a precaution, we recommend that you reduce the volume level first.

- Auto: (default) the unit scans through the various audio input connectors/formats for the current source and selects the highest quality available for this source. See note.
- HDMI: the unit is forced to use the HDMI audio input for this source.
- Digital: the unit is forced to use the optical (TOSLINK) or coaxial (S/PDIF) digital audio input for this source
 Analogue: the unit is forced to use the analogue audio input for this source.

Colour
Picture Mode
Edge Enhancement
Mosquito NR
Noise Reduction
Block NR
Component Mode
Video Source Auto > HDMI
Audio Source Component
S-Video Composite
Select the type of video: Auto, HDMI, Component, S-Video or Composite
or composite



Input Config.

The audio and video settings on this page of the Setup menu can be tailored *specifically and independently to the currently selected input*.

When a different input is selected on the Input line, all the input-specific settings for that input are displayed below it. These settings are applied to the named Input only and are stored in memory and recalled each time the unit is powered up and whenever that input is selected.

Input – The currently selected input connectors to which the settings below relate.

Name – The display name of the input. You can change the name of any input to more closely match your setup. For example, if you had two satellite receivers, you could connect the main receiver to the Sat audio and video input connectors and change the Name to 'SAT 1'. You could then connect the second satellite receiver to the VCR audio and video input connectors, but change the VCR Name to 'SAT 2'. It is then clearer to users of your AVR500/AVR600/AV888 which inputs they wish to select when scrolling though.

Lip Sync – Each input can have its own setting to add a time delay between the audio and video signals to compensate for the sound and picture not being synchronised. This is normally required when video processing is used in the system for scaling or de-interlacing video. The range of lip sync delay is –5 to +220 milliseconds.

The lip sync adjustment can only correct for delayed video. If the audio is late set lip sync to its minimum.

Mode – Sets the initial audio decode mode for stereo sources on this input.

Last Mode recalls the last used setting for this input when a stereo source was applied. See section 'Multichannel source modes' on page 41 for more information.

Ext. Mode – Sets the initial audio decode mode for multichannel digital sources on this input.

Last Mode recalls the last used setting for this input when a stereo source was applied. See section 'Multichannel source modes' on page 41 for more information.

Treble –

Bass –

These allow you to alter the bass and treble tone controls for all currently active speakers for each individual

input. For example, if your PVR source sounds a little bass light, you can always correct for this by selecting PVR on the Input line at the top of this menu and add 2 or 3dB to the Bass control. Then, whenever the PVR input is selected, the bass is automatically boosted for as long as that input is selected.

Room EQ – When the Auto Speaker Setup function is run it also calculates Room Equalisation coefficients to remove some of the worst effects of resonant frequencies of the room at the listening position. By default Room EQ is not applied to any of the source inputs, however you can enable them on a per-input basis as you wish.

- Not Calculated: (Information only) Auto Speaker Setup has not been run or has errors so cannot be selected.
- **On:** Room EQ is applied to the current source.

• Off: Room EQ is not applied to the current source.

Input Trim – Sets the maximum analogue input signal level (sensitivity) on this input before the ADC (Analogue-to-Digital converter) signal path clips. Options are 0.5, 1, 2 and 4 volts RMS maximum input. The default is 2Vrms maximum.

For example, analogue sources with low output levels may benefit by choosing the 1V maximum setting, or the 0.5V maximum setting if the source has a very low output. This helps maximise signal-to-noise performance of the unit and also helps keep the various analogue sources sounding about the same level for any given volume control setting.

Dolby Volume –Dolby Volume is an intelligent system that improves the perceived audio frequency response at lower listening levels and corrects for volume inconsistencies between sources (e.g. a rock radio station and a DVD) and between programming (e.g. a TV show and advertisement breaks).

- Off: (default) Dolby Volume is not applied to this input.
- Cinema: enables Dolby Volume for this source and configures the input for audio which comes mostly from movie soundtracks.
- Music: enables Dolby Volume for this source and configures the input for audio which comes from other sources (CD, TV, Satellite, Tuner, etc.).

Dolby Leveller – This setting of Dolby Volume controls how closely quiet and loud sources and programme content are matched to each other, based on the ear's perception of loudness. The range of values is 0 (minimal levelling) to 10 (maximum levelling). The default setting is 9, however we recommend experimenting with lower values if all your source material is more closely matched in level. If the Volume Leveller function is set off, no level matching between sources and programme material is performed. Note however that turning the Dolby Leveller setting of Dolby Volume to 'Off' is not the same as turning the entire function of Dolby Volume to 'Off', as volume related frequency response processing is still active. See Dolby Volume on page 42 for more information.

DV Calib. Offset – The Calibration Offset parameter of Dolby Volume allows you to compensate for speaker efficiencies and listening position. The default value is 0 and this should normally produce a good result when the speaker levels of the AVR600 (or AV888 and amplifier combination) are set using a sound pressure level meter.

See the Dolby Volume section on page 42 for further information on Calibration Offset.

Surround EX – Sets how the unit should configure its decode mode when a Dolby Digital EX bitstream is received. Note that this setting only applies if you have Surround Back loudspeakers. You may wish to experiment with these two decode modes to see which you prefer with Dolby Digital EX encoded material. Options are Auto DD EX, Auto PLIIx and Manual.

- Auto DD EX: When a Dolby Digital EX-flagged bitstream is detected, the decode mode automatically changes to Dolby Digital EX. This can be temporarily overridden by pressing the MODE button on the remote or front panel.
- Auto PLIIx: When a Dolby Digital EX-flagged bitstream is detected, the decode mode automatically changes to Pro Logic IIx Movie. This can be temporarily overridden by pressing the MODE button on the remote or front panel.
- Manual: The received Dolby Digital EX is treated as if it is an ordinary Dolby Digital stream in that it does not automatically select the EX or PLIIx decode modes. Instead, the previously used decode mode for a multichannel digital source on this input is applied. However, either of the EX or PLIIx decode modes can be applied manually by pressing the MODE button.
- Stereo Mode If you have configured your system to have a subwoofer, then you have the flexibility to choose how bass information is distributed between the front left/right speakers and the subwoofer when listening to stereo (two channel only) analogue and digital sources. Choose the option which gives you the most solid, even sounding bass. If you are using

a subwoofer for stereo, please also see Sub Stereo below to set the level of the subwoofer. For best results test with a set-up disc or live programme material. This setting can be used to override your normal speaker settings in the Spkr Types menu whenever the unit plays stereo material. It is quite common to find that two channel stereo music listening is best done with a slightly different sub/ speaker setting than for surround movies.

- As Spkr Types: When an analogue or digital stereo source is played, your normal speaker configuration (as in Spkr Types menu) is used to reproduce the signal.
- Left/Right: Full frequency stereo information. All audio is sent to the front left and right speakers only without any bass redirection. You can use this setting if you consider your front left/right speakers to be able to handle the full frequency range of music. If you have set your front left/right speaker size as Small in the Spkr Types setup page, you may wish to use this option to override the setting to Large for stereo music listening, if you have full frequency range left/right speakers.

It can often be beneficial to set full frequency range speakers to Small in the Spkr Types setup page for use with movies, if you have a subwoofer in your system. Doing so may deliver more impact on movie soundtracks as subwoofers are designed to handle reproduction of high bass content. However you may find that for stereo music a better overall result is obtained by not using the subwoofer and effectively treating the front left/right speakers as Large.

- Left/Right+Sub: Full frequency range stereo is fed to the front left and right speakers and extracted bass is sent to the subwoofer. In this case the low frequency information is effectively duplicated.
- Sat+Sub: Use this setting if you really do have Small satellite front left and right speakers, or if you prefer the overall sound of bass being handled by the subwoofer. Full bass management is used so that analogue and digital stereo sources are fed to the DSP where the bass is filtered off front left and right and redirected to the subwoofer.

NOTE

The Stereo Mode function is not available when using an analogue source in Stereo Direct mode.

Sub Stereo – If Left/Right+Sub or Sat+Sub is selected in Stereo Mode above, this setting adjusts the level of the subwoofer when the source is two channel stereo.

Brightness – Sets the video brightness for this input. This setting can be used to compensate for an overly dark or bright source picture on this input when compared with other video sources.

Contrast – Sets the video contrast for this input. This setting can be used to compensate for too much or too little contrast in the source picture on this input when compared with other video sources.

Colour – Sets the video colour saturation for this input. This setting can be used to compensate for too much or too little colour in the source picture on this input when compared with other video sources.

Picture Mode – Sets how the video processor in the AVR500/AVR600/AV888 interprets the video on this input. Normally the video processor automatically detects the original source type and correctly sets either Video mode or Film mode processing. In the unlikely event that the video processor misinterprets the video type, resulting in subtle picture artefacts, the video processor can be manually forced into Video mode or Film mode. This function should normally be set to Auto.

Edge Enhancement – Sharpens the picture from a source on this input.

Mosquito N.R. – Removes haziness that sometimes appears around objects in a picture from a source on this input.

Noise Reduction – Removes random noise within the picture from a source on this input.

Block N.R. – Removes block artefacts in overly compressed digital video from a source on this input.

Component Mode – Configures the current three-wire high quality analogue video input for component (YUV) video signals or RGB video signals. It is important to match the setting to the incoming video format otherwise the colours will be incorrect and the picture may be unstable.

Options are Normal, RGsB and RGB+Sync.

- Normal: (default) the three-wire input is configured for normal Component (YUV / YPbPr) analogue video.
- RGsB: the three-wire input is configured for RGB analogue video with video 'sync-on-green'.
- RGB+Sync: the three wire input is configured for RGB analogue video, with the video sync signal on the composite input for the current named source.

You should typically select RGB+Sync if you are using a standard SCART to 4-wire phono breakout cable to connect an RGB SCART source.

Note that if RGB+Sync is selected, the S-Video and Composite inputs cannot be selected as video inputs for the current source.

Audio Source – Selects whether the audio signal detection for this source is automatic or forced to a particular signal type. When a source is selected the unit looks for the highest quality audio signal type that is connected in the order: HDMI – Digital – Analogue.

If the audio input type is not HDMI, there will be a delay in detecting the type of audio that is connected, resulting in longer switching times between sources. To speed up source switching times you can force the unit to look at only the specific audio connection type you have for each source. Select from the list the audio type you are using on this source.

NOTE: you may experience some audio transients when changing this setting. As a precaution, we recommend that you reduce the volume level first.

- Auto: (default) the unit scans through the various audio input connectors/formats for the current source and selects the highest quality available for this source.
- HDMI: the unit is forced to use the HDMI audio input for this source.
- Digital: the unit is forced to use the optical (TOSLINK) or coaxial (S/PDIF) digital audio input for this source
- Analogue: the unit is forced to use the analogue audio input for this source.

Video Source – Selects whether the video signal detection for this source is automatic or forced to a particular signal type. When a source is selected the unit looks for the highest quality video signal type that is connected in the order: HDMI – Component/RGB – S-Video – Composite.

If the video input type is not HDMI, there will be a delay in detecting the type of video that is connected, resulting in longer switching times between sources. To speed up source switching times you can force the unit to look at only the specific video connection type you have for each source. Select from the list the video type you are using on this source.

Auto: (default) the unit scans through the various video input connectors/formats for the current source and selects the highest quality available for this source.

- HDMI: the unit is forced to use the HDMI video input for this source.
- Component: the unit is forced to use the COMPONENT/RGB video input for this source.
- S-Video: the unit is forced to use the S-VIDEO input for this source.
- Composite: the unit is forced to use the COMPOSITE video input for this source.

General Setup

General information and system controls.

Source Input – (Information only) The currently selected input to which the settings below relate.

Incoming Format – (Information only) The format of the digital audio stream connected to this input, if present.

Incoming Sample Rate – (Information only) The sample rate of the digital audio stream connected to this input, if present.

Incoming Bit Rate – (Information only) The bit rate of the digital audio stream connected to this input, if present.

Dialnorm – (Information only) If a Dolby Digital audio stream is connected to this input, this is the Dialogue Normalisation setting requested by the stream.

Video Input – The currently selected video input. For inputs that have video connections (e.g. SAT, PVR etc), audio and video inputs normally switch over together. However, here you can temporarily select a different video source for the current audio source. This feature may be useful, for example, if you are watching a sports game on satellite but on this occasion wish to listen to the commentary on the radio instead. This temporary override is reset when the input source is changed so that the Video Input follows the Audio Input setting (or the setting in the Video Inputs menu, if applicable).

Audio Compression – Allows selection of compression which is ideal for late night listening. The compression effect increases the volume of the quiet passages and decreases the volume of the louder passages. Compression only applies to some Dolby Digital and DTS soundtracks that support this function.

- Off: (default) no audio compression is applied.
- On: Audio compression is applied whenever a soundtrack supporting compression is received.

 On / Auto: As for On above, except for Dolby TrueHD soundtracks which support an additional Auto on/off setting

This setting applies to all inputs when a relevant digital audio stream is detected. It is stored in memory and recalled each time the unit is powered up.

Balance – To alter the sound balance temporarily between front left and right speakers. You can alter the sound stage to either the left or the right by up to 6dB. Note that it is not possible to shift the audio signal completely over to one channel. This function resets to equal left/right balance when the input is changed.

PLII Dimension – PLII Centre Width – PLII Panorama –

These allow the adjustment of the sound field for Dolby Pro Logic II Music mode decoding of two-channel sources. These setting apply to all inputs when PLII or PLIIx Music decoding is selected. The settings are stored in memory and recalled each time PLII or PLIIx Music mode is selected.

- Dimension: Allows the user gradually to adjust the sound field either towards the front or towards the rear. Settings range from -3 to +3. We recommend Dimension is set to 0 for normal use.
- Centre Width: Controls the centre image width. With Pro Logic decoding, dominant centre signals come only from the centre speaker. If no centre speaker is present, the decoder splits the centre signal equally to the left and right speakers to create a 'phantom' centre image. The Centre Width control allows variable adjustment of the centre image so it may be heard only from the centre speaker; only from the left/right speakers as a phantom image; or from all three front speakers to varying degrees. We recommend Centre Width is set to 3 for normal use.
- Panorama: Extends the front centre image to include the surround speakers for an exciting 'wraparound' effect with side-wall imaging.

Digital Output Freq. – Sets the sampling frequency of the audio Analogue-to-Digital converter. This setting applies to all inputs when analogue audio is being processed (i.e. not Stereo Direct mode). It is stored in memory and recalled each time the unit is powered up. *Volume Adjustment* – Sets the step size of the volume control.

Normal: (default) volume control is in 1dB steps
 Fine: volume control is in 0.5dB steps

Maximum Volume – Limits the maximum volume setting the system can be turned up to in the main zone. This is a useful feature to prevent accidental overdriving of low power-handling speakers (for example). It is stored in memory and recalled each time the unit is powered up.

Max On Volume – Limits the maximum volume the system operates in the main zone when it is switched on or comes out of Standby. The system comes on at this stored volume setting if the last used (possibly very loud) volume exceeds this value. It is stored in memory and recalled each time the unit is powered up.

Audio In iPod – If you have an iPod connected to the AVR500/AVR600/AV888 using an Arcam rDock or rLead, this control allows you to set which audio input is used.

Auto Setup

Auto Speaker Setup of your loudspeakers and subwoofer (if present) is controlled by this menu. A full description of how Auto Speaker Setup works is given on page 33. Remember to insert the calibration microphone into the AUX input on the front panel and position the microphone at the listening position before running Auto Setup.

Run Auto Setup – Press OK (or \bigotimes on the remote) to start Auto Speaker Setup. The process will generate test tones from the speakers and will typically take less than two minutes. The test tone generator will cycle round each speaker twice.

Accept Setup – When Auto Speaker Setup has completed without errors you can choose to accept or reject the settings

■ No: The settings are not stored in memory.

Yes: All the speaker settings (speakers present, type, distance, level and crossover frequency) are stored in the relevant sections of the Setup Menu and overwrite any previous settings.

Auto Setup Progress – Gives a summary of what Auto Speaker Setup is doing as it progresses, starting with which speaker is being tested.

- Calculating EQ: Data gathered from each of the speakers is being processed.
- Completed Error: A problem was detected with the speaker setup. See the descriptions for each of the individual speakers, below. Alternatively an invalid speaker configuration was detected.

Front Left – Centre – Front Right – Surr. Right – Surr. Back Right – Surr. Back Left – Surr. Left – Subwoofer –

If the above speakers are correctly detected as present in your speaker configuration, their size (Small or Large), distance from the listening position and trim level (dB) will be displayed. Note that size does not apply to the subwoofer. Otherwise one of the following messages will be displayed:

- Not Present: A speaker was not detected on this channel.
- Clipped: The test tone detected by the microphone was distorted or clipped. This could be because you have very sensitive speakers and they are very close to the listening position. However it is more likely that the detected signal was corrupted by microphone handling noise or other external sounds. Try running Auto Speaker Setup again.
- Mic too close: The speaker is too close to the listening position to be able to calculate its distance. If possible, try moving the speaker slightly further away from the listening position and run Auto Speaker Setup again.

Crossover Freq. – The frequency at which Auto Speaker Setup determined is the best point to filter low frequency sounds away from Small speakers and into the subwoofer (or Large speakers if a subwoofer is not present).

Spkr Types

Settings for the types of loudspeaker you have connected to your AVR500, AVR600 or AV888 and power amplifier (e.g. the Arcam P777). These settings are applied to all audio inputs and are stored in memory and recalled each time the unit is powered up.

Front Left / Right – Centre – Surr. Left / Right –

Surr. Back L / R –

Here you set the type of speakers that you have connected to your AVR500/AVR600/AV888:

- Large: capable of full frequency range reproduction
- Small: not capable of full frequency range reproduction at the low frequency end
- None: speaker not present in your configuration

Subwoofer: Set whether a subwoofer is present or not.

For Surr. Back L/R, the number before Large and Small in the dropdown options list is the number of Surround Back speakers in your configuration. If you only have one Surround Back speaker connect it to the **SBL** output.

NOTE

It is not possible to set all speakers to Small unless there is a subwoofer in your speaker configuration. If you do not have a subwoofer, you will be forced to set your front speakers to Large.

Crossover Freq – This is the frequency at which loudspeakers set as Small start to redirect bass signals to the Subwoofer or Large speakers in your system. Small speakers redirect bass to the subwoofer, if present. The exception is the Centre speaker which, if Small, redirects its bass to front left/right provided that they themselves are Large. This is done to help keep Centre bass directly in front of the listening position.

MCH Sub Levels – This setting controls the subwoofer level from an externally decoded multichannel source (DVD-A, SACD, etc). Most DVD players require a +10dB compensation on the subwoofer channel to maintain the correct balance with the main channels.

- +10dB comp.: for normal DVD players which output the analogue subwoofer channel at the low 0dBr level. Gain compensation of +10dB is added to the subwoofer channel of the MCH INPUT in the AVR500, AVR600 or AV888.
- No comp.: for DVD players which output the analogue subwoofer channel at the correct +10dBr level. No subwoofer gain compensation is needed on the subwoofer channel of the MCH INPUT in the AVR500, AVR600 or AV888.

Use Channels 6+7 for – If your main zone speaker set up does not include Surround Back Left and Right speakers, you can choose to use the Surround Back amplifier channels to bi-amp the Front Left and Right pair, or as a stereo power amplifier for Zone 2 (but note that powered Zone 2 is not available on the AV888).

Spkr Distance

Calibration settings for the distances between the loudspeakers and the listening position.

NOTE

Speakers that are not present in your configuration will be greyed out.

These settings are applied to all audio inputs and are stored in memory and recalled each time the unit is powered up.

Units – Select whether you wish to measure distances in centimetres or inches.

Front Left – Centre – Front Right – Surr. Right – Surr. Back Right – Surr. Back Left – Surr. Left – Subwoofer –

As described in 'essential setup' on page 32, measure the distance from each loudspeaker in your system to your ear in the main listening position and enter the values. This allows the AVR500/AVR600/AV888 to calculate the correct relative delay for each loudspeaker.

Spkr Levels

Calibration settings for the test noise signal level through the loudspeakers and measured at the listening position.

NOTE

Speakers that are not present in your configuration will be greyed out.

These settings are applied to all audio inputs and are stored in memory and recalled each time the unit is powered up. Use the A and P navigation buttons on the remote control to select the relevant speaker. Press OK to enable/disable the calibration noise and the O and Pnavigation buttons to adjust the noise level from each speaker.

Front Left – Centre – Front Right – Surr. Right – Surr. Back Right – Surr. Back Left – Surr. Left – Subwoofer –

As described in 'essential setup' on page 32, adjust the level of the test noise from each speaker so that an SPL meter at the listening position measures 75dB SPL.

Video Inputs

Settings to optionally assign a video source to each of the normally audio-only inputs.

These settings are stored in memory and recalled each time the unit is powered up.

Video Input Tape – Video Input CD – Video Input Aux – Video Input AM / FM – Video Input Phono – Video Input MCH – Video Input iPod – Video Input Net – Video In Digital Radio –

Progressive scan playback



The AVR500, AVR600 and AV888 can support 1080p, 24 frames per second source materials. To enjoy

24p playback both the source device (e.g., a Blu-ray disc player) and the display device (e.g. a TV or projector) must be capable of supporting 24p. To enjoy 24p playback, set the *Video Source* to HDMI in the **Input Config.** menu, and set the *Output resolution* to 1080p (i.e. not to **Preferred**) in the **Video Outputs** menu. Also, ensure that the *Frame Rate* is set to Auto. The default for each of the audio inputs is 'None', however for example you could associate the satellite 'Sat' video with AM, FM and Digital Radio audio if you wished. This way you could listen to the FM or AM or Digital Radio commentary of a sports game but have the pictures from the satellite coverage.

Video Outputs

The settings in this menu control the output resolution from the video processor in the unit as well as the operation of the two HDMI outputs.

These settings are applied to all video inputs and are stored in memory and recalled each time the unit is powered up.

NOTE

Important points to remember:

For analogue outputs

The analogue output resolution should be chosen carefully; Composite and S-Video connections can only carry 480i (525-line NTSC) or 576i (625-line PAL) signals. If an output resolution higher than this is chosen in Out 1 Resolution, the Composite and S-Video main zone outputs will be disabled. You should also set the frame rate (50Hz Interlaced for PAL, 60Hz Interlaced for NTSC) and the aspect ratio (4:3 standard or 16:9 widescreen) to match your display device. Note that S-Video and Composite can only carry Interlaced video. If you select Progressive analogue video, Zone 1 S-Video and Composite outputs will be disabled.

For HDMI outputs

The output resolution, frame rate and display aspect ratio can be automatically determined by the unit. Alternatively these settings can be manually selected. If you have two HDMI display devices connected, you can also configure which of the two HDMI outputs takes priority.

Zone 1 OSD – Selects whether the main zone pop-up OSD messages are On or Off. It is stored in memory and recalled each time the unit is powered up.

When On, all user adjustments that are made during the general use of the unit are displayed on screen as well as the front panel display. This includes the adjustment of volume, subwoofer level, lip sync, tone controls, etc. It is stored in memory and recalled each time the unit is powered up.

When Off, the above user adjustments will not appear on screen, only on the front panel display. This leaves the picture on your display device clear of pop-up text. However, regardless of this setting the Setup menus are always displayed on screen.

Analogue Output – This setting controls the output resolution of the analogue video outputs of Zone 1. This applies to all Zone 1 analogue video outputs: Component, S-Video and Composite. This setting is only valid if neither of the HDMI outputs **OUT 1** or **OUT 2** are being used at the time. See 'Important points to remember' above regarding analogue resolutions.

The dropdown list shows all the resolutions that the unit's video processor can output.

Analogue Frame Rate – This setting controls the output frame rate of the analogue video outputs of Zone 1. This applies to all Zone 1 analogue video outputs: Component, S-Video and Composite. This setting is only valid if neither of the HDMI outputs OUT 1 or OUT 2 are being used at the time. See the Note 'Important points to remember' regarding analogue frame rates.

Display Type – Set the aspect ratio of your display device; 4:3 standard or 16:9 widescreen.

Output Switching – This setting controls the operation of the two HDMI outputs.

- Auto-Priority Out 1/Out 2 senses which display device is turned on and gives priority to the named output (OUT 1 or OUT 2) if both display devices are on at the same time. When both display devices are on at the same time, the output with the highest priority is used to configure the settings of the unit's video processor.
- Output 1 or Output 2: forces only the named HDMI output to be enabled.
- Output 1 & 2: enables both HDMI outputs simultaneously. In order to do this however, the settings of the unit's video processor are reduced down to the highest common set that can be supported by both display devices.

Out 1 Resolution – This setting controls the output resolution of HDMI output **OUT 1**. This setting is only valid if HDMI output **OUT 1** is the only active HDMI output at the time.

- The dropdown list shows all the resolutions that the video processor can output. Resolutions that are not supported by the connected display device are greyed out and cannot be selected.
- Preferred: sets the OUT 1 resolution to be the preferred resolution that is requested by the display device. This is often the highest resolution the display device can receive.

Out 1 Frame Rate – This setting controls the output frame rate of HDMI output **OUT 1**. This setting is only valid if HDMI output **OUT 1** is the only active HDMI output at the time.

- The dropdown list shows all the frame rates that the video processor can output. Frame rates that are not supported by the connected display device at the above resolution are greyed out and cannot be selected.
- Auto sets the OUT 1 frame rate to be the preferred frame rate that is requested by the display device for the currently used resolution.
- Follow Input forces the OUT 1 frame rate to the same as the input frame rate, regardless of the reported capabilities of the display device.

Lipsync **1** – (Information only) Displays how much lip sync is automatically applied to HDMI output **OUT 1** to compensate for video processing delays in the attached display device. Not all display devices support this function.

Out 2 Resolution – This setting controls the output resolution of HDMI output **OUT 2**. This setting is only valid if HDMI output **OUT 2** is the only active HDMI output at the time.

- The dropdown list shows all the resolutions that the AVR500, AVR600 or AV888 video processor can output. Resolutions that are not supported by the connected display device are greyed out and cannot be selected.
- Preferred: sets the OUT 2 resolution to be the preferred resolution that is requested by the display device. This is often the highest resolution the display device can receive.

Out 2 Frame Rate – This setting controls the output frame rate of HDMI output **OUT 2**. This setting is only valid if HDMI output **OUT 2** is the only active HDMI output at the time.

The dropdown list shows all the frame rates that the video processor can output. Frame rates that are

not supported by the connected display device at the above resolution are greyed out and cannot be selected.

- Auto: sets the OUT 2 frame rate to be the preferred frame rate that is requested by the display device for the currently used resolution.
- Follow Input forces the OUT 2 frame rate to the same as the input frame rate, regardless of the reported capabilities of the display device.

Lipsync **2** – (Information only) Displays how much lip sync is automatically applied to HDMI output **OUT 2** to compensate for video processing delays in the attached display device. Not all display devices support this function.

Out 1 & 2 Resolution – This setting controls the output resolution when both HDMI outputs are used simultaneously. This setting is only valid if Output Switching is set to Output 1 & 2.

- The dropdown list shows all the resolutions that the video processor can output. Resolutions that are not supported by the connected display devices are greyed out and cannot be selected.
- Best: sets the HDMI output to be the highest common resolution that is supported by both display devices.

Out 1 & 2 Frame Rate – This setting controls the output frame rate when both HDMI outputs are used simultaneously. This setting is only valid if Output Switching is set to Output 1 & 2.

- The dropdown list shows all the frame rates that the video processor can output. Frame rates that are not supported by the connected display devices at the above resolution are greyed out and cannot be selected.
- Auto: sets the HDMI output to be the highest preferred common frame rate that is supported by both display devices for the above resolution.
- Follow Input forces the OUT 1 & 2 frame rate to the same as the input frame rate, regardless of the reported capabilities of the display device.

Lipsync 1 & 2 – (Information only) Displays how much lip sync is automatically applied to HDMI outputs **OUT 1** and **OUT 2** simultaneously to compensate for video processing delays in the attached display devices. Not all display devices support this function.

Mode

Lists the decode and downmix options you wish to include when cycling through the options on the **MODE** button. Settings are Yes or No. The list is divided into two sections depending on the source audio type. See section 'Multichannel source modes' on page 41 for more information on each processing a decoding mode.

These settings are applied to all audio inputs and are stored in memory and recalled each time the unit is powered up.

For Stereo sources: Dolby ProLogic -Dolby PLIIx Movie -Dolby PLIIx Music -Dolby PLIIx Matrix -Dolby PLIIx Game -Neo:6 Cinema -

Neo:6 Music –

The first section, 'Stereo sources' is the list of processing modes you wish to make available for stereo signals (analogue stereo, digital PCM stereo, Dolby 2.0, DTS 2.0, etc). When a stereo signal is applied, each press of the **MODE** button cycles through the processing modes you have enabled in the 'Stereo sources' section. The unprocessed Stereo option is always available for stereo signals therefore it is not shown in the list.

For Multichannel sources:

Stereo Downmix – Dolby Digital EX – Dolby PLIIx Movie – Dolby PLIIx Music –

The second section, 'Multichannel sources' is the list of processing modes you wish to make available for multichannel digital signals (any Dolby or DTS digital stream that has more channels than stereo 2.0). When a multichannel digital signal is applied, each press of the **MODE** button cycles through the processing modes you have enabled in the 'Multichannel sources' section.

Zone Settings

Lists the volume and control settings for Zone 2 and Zone 3 (Zone 3 available with AVR600/AV888 only). These settings are applied to all audio inputs and are stored in memory and recalled each time the unit is powered up.

Z2 Audio Input – Selects the analogue audio to be routed to Zone 2.

Z2 Video Output – Selects the analogue video to be routed to Zone 2 for the current audio input.

Zone 2 Volume – The current volume in Zone 2.

Zone 2 Max. Vol – Limits the maximum volume setting the system can be turned up to in the Zone 2. This is a useful feature to prevent accidental overdriving of low power-handling speakers, for example.

Zone 2 Fixed Vol – The Zone 2 volume control can be locked at the current value for use with an external amplifier with its own volume control in Zone 2.

Zone 2 Max On Vol – Limits the maximum volume the system operates in the Zone 2 when it is switched on or comes out of Standby. The system comes on at this volume if the last used (possibly very loud) volume exceeds this value.

Zone 3 Volume – The current volume in Zone 3.

Zone 3 Max. Vol – Limits the maximum volume setting the system can be turned up to in the Zone 3. This is a useful feature to prevent accidental overdriving of low power-handling speakers (for example).

Zone 3 Fixed Vol – The Zone 3 volume control can be locked at the current value for use with an external amplifier with its own volume control in Zone 3.

Zone 3 Max On Vol – Limits the maximum volume the system operates in the Zone 3 when it is switched on or comes out of Standby. The system comes on at this volume if the last used (possibly very loud) volume exceeds this value.

Standby – When a Standby command is received by an infra-red eye in Zone 2, this setting controls which parts of the AVR500, AVR600 or AV888 to turn on and off:

When **Local Only**, the Standby IR command only affects the zone it was received in (Zone2 or Zone3).

When All Off, the Standby IR command affects the entire system in all zones.

Network

The AVR600 and AV888 are fitted with a network audio client (optional for the AVR500) which is capable of playing internet radio stations as well as stored music on a network storage device such as a PC, or on a USB flash drive.

Use DHCP - Select if your network uses DHCP

- No: To assign a fixed IP address manually.
- Yes: To use network parameters given by the DHCP server.

MAC address – (Information only) The unique address of the network card in your AVR500/AVR600/AV888.

IP Address – If not using DHCP, enter the IP address you have assigned to the AVR500/AVR600/AV888 for your network.

Subnet Mask – If not using DHCP, enter the subnet mask for the AVR500/AVR600/AV888 on your network.

Gateway – If not using DHCP, enter the IP address of the router the AVR500/AVR600/AV888 is connected to.

Primary DNS – If not using DHCP, enter the Primary DNS IP address of your internet service provider.

Alternate DNS – If not using DHCP, enter the Secondary DNS IP address of your internet service provider.

Use Proxy – Select if you connect to the network via a Proxy Server.

- No: If you connect directly onto the network.
- Yes: If you connect to the network via a Proxy Server.

Proxy Address – If connecting via a Proxy Server, enter its IP address.

Proxy Port – If connecting via a Proxy Server, enter the port number to which the Proxy responds.

English



Introduction

Your AVR500/AVR600 receiver or AV888 pre-amp provides all the key decoding and processing modes for analogue and digital signals, including the latest high definition audio formats over HDMI.

Modes for digital sources

Digital recordings are usually encoded to include information about their format type. The unit detects automatically the relevant format in a digital signal – such as Dolby TrueHD, Dolby Digital Plus, DTS-HD Master Audio, Dolby Digital, or DTS – and switches in the appropriate decoding.

Modes for analogue sources

Analogue recordings do not contain information about their encoding formats, so the desired mode – such as Dolby Pro Logic – needs to be selected manually.

Mode memory

Dolby Digital or DTS audio (including the high definition formats) can be output in two mix modes, selected using the **MODE** button:

- Surround (e.g., five main channels plus a subwoofer for a 5.1 source)
- Stereo downmix.

Two-channel audio, regardless of whether it is analogue or digital can also be output in two mix modes, selected using the mode button:

- Surround (e.g., Dolby Pro Logic II Movie, Neo:6 Music, etc.)
- Stereo.

TheAVR500/AVR600/AV888 stores the settings for each source (except MCH). Thus the decoding mode for the following groups of source material can be stored independently:

- Dolby Digital (multichannel) and DTS source material
- Two channel Dolby, PCM or Analogue source material

Two-channel source modes

The following decoding and surround modes are available for standard and high definition Dolby Digital 2.0, DTS 2.0, PCM or analogue sources: **Stereo**

Pro Logic II Movie Pro Logic II Music Pro Logic II Game Pro Logic IIx Movie Pro Logic IIx Music Pro Logic IIx Game Pro Logic Neo:6 Cinema Neo:6 Music

NOTE

Pro Logic IIx modes are only selectable when Surround Back speakers are present.

Stereo

In this mode the unit works as a conventional high quality audio amplifier. Note that if the subwoofer is enabled in stereo mode, then some processing of the signal will be carried out. To achieve ultimate sound quality with analogue sources, select the Stereo Direct function if an analogue connection is present.

Dolby Pro Logic II

Dolby Pro Logic II decoding is designed to produce fivechannel output from two-channel source material.

There are three different modes available in Pro Logic II: 'Movie', 'Music' and 'Game' modes, which are intended for use as their names suggest. Due to the different recording methods used for movies, music and video games, it is recommended that the correct decoding mode for your source material is used to obtain best results.

- Movie mode: This is intended for use with 'cinematic' material, which is mixed and monitored in a calibrated multichannel environment. Movie mode is a 'fixed' mode that is designed to give a similar sound when listening using a home cinema system to that obtained in a cinema.
- Music mode : Stereo music is not designed for surround processing, although good surround effects can be obtained through careful production. As the optimum decoding method varies according

to the recording, Music mode allows the user adjustment of the processing characteristics.

Game mode: Video games today are extremely sophisticated, with dramatic 5.1 surround audio tracks. Game mode gives augmented bass management to capture the full effect of game sounds panned to the surrounds, ensuring the bass impact from purer surround effects are fully delivered to the subwoofer.

Dolby Pro Logic IIx

Dolby Pro Logic IIx is an extension of the Dolby Pro Logic matrix-decoding method. The decoder allows the processor to derive seven outputs from a two or multichannel (up to 5.1 with EX) source to take better advantage of all amplifiers and speakers in a 7.1 setup. As with Pro Logic, there are three different modes available: Movie, Music and Game. Due to different recording methods used for movies and music, you should select the correct mode for your source material.

Dolby Pro Logic

Dolby Pro Logic is a legacy mode that is designed to produce a five-channel output from two-channel source material. It should be used only when the source material is encoded as Dolby Pro Logic; otherwise, we recommend the use of Dolby Pro Logic II. This is because Pro Logic processing on straight stereo sources can sound muffled and compressed.

DTS Neo:6

DTS Neo:6 provides up to six full-band channels of decoding from stereo material. The AVR500, AVR600 or AV888 will derive separate channels corresponding to the standard home theatre layout.

- Cinema : A movie mode designed to reproduce a movie theatre environment. Neo:6 technology allows various sound elements within a channel or channels to be steered separately, and in a way which follows the original presentation naturally.
- Music : A music mode designed to produce a lively, high-integrity surround-effect from most twochannel music sources from all available speakers. Neo:6 music mode expands stereo recordings into the five or six-channel layout without diminishing the subtlety and integrity of the original stereo recording.

Multichannel source modes

Digital multichannel source material is normally provided as '5.1 audio'. The '5.1 channels' comprise of: left, centre and right front speakers, two surround speakers and a low frequency effects (LFE) channel. Since the LFE channel is not a full range channel, it is referred to as '.1'.

Surround systems decode and reproduce the 5.1 channels directly. Dolby Digital EX and DTS-ES matrix enhanced decoding systems create one extra rear channel from information buried in the two surround signals of the 5.1 source. These EX and ES enhanced systems are sometimes referred to as '6.1' systems. This extra surround back channel is normally reproduced through two separate loudspeakers, creating a '7.1' system.

DTS-ES discrete is a true '6.1' source, with six discretely encoded channels, plus the '.1' LFE channel.

Dolby Digital Plus, Dolby True-HD and DTS-HD are high-resolution surround formats found on Blu-ray and HD-DVD discs

Decoding modes

The modes given in the following table are available for multichannel digital sources.

Special modes such as DTS-ES 6.1 discrete, Dolby Digital Plus, Dolby Tru-HD and DTS-HD are only available from the correct source material.

Provides up to 7.1 full channel at 96kHz, 24bit resolution, with potentially no losses in the compression process. Data rates can be up to 18Mbps.
Provides up to 7.1 discrete channels of audio with less compression than traditional Dolby Digital encoding. Data rates can be up to 6Mbps.
Provides up to 7.1 full channel at 96kHz, 24bit resolution, with potentially no losses in the compression process. Data rates can be up to 24.5Mbps.
The most commonly used sound format for DVD video, and is also the standard for US television. Dolby Digital 5.1 sources deliver sound with five discrete full-range channels; left, centre, right, surround left, surround right, plus a low frequency effects (LFE) channel.
Provides a stereo downmix of the source material for use with headphones.
Less common than the Dolby Digital format, but generally recognised within the audio industry as being of superior sound quality. DTS 5.1 delivers surround sound with five full range channels plus an LFE channel.
Provides a stereo downmix of the source material for use with headphones.
This is a 6.1 channel format based on DTS 5.1. It has the sixth channel matrix encoded into the surround left and surround right channels. The sixth channel is a surround centre channel and is directed to the surround back left and surround back right speakers.
This is a true discrete 6.1 channel sound format (unlike DTS-ES Matrix). DTS-ES discrete mode operates only on sources with DTS-ES 6.1 discrete audio encoding.
Provides up to 5.1 channels of audio at 96kHz, 24bit resolution for superior sound quality compared to standard DTS 5.1
applied to any source if one or two surround speakers are present. Pro Logic IIx arce if two surround back speakers are present.
This is an extension to Dolby Digital decoding that provides a 6-channel output from a 5-channel input. The extra channel is the centre-surround channel (for which the two surround back speakers are used), and is derived from the left and right surround channel information. This decode mode should be used only when the source material is 'Surround EX' encoded (which is normally indicated on the disc packaging and should be detected automatically by the AVR500/AVR600/AV888), but may be used at other times if desired.

Pro Logic IIx Movie This mode is used to derive information for the individual surround back channels from the surround channels, using the Pro Logic IIx Movie decoder.

Pro Logic IIx MusicThis mode is used to derive information for the individual surround back
channels from the surround channels, using the Pro Logic IIx Music decoder.
The controls for adjusting Pro Logic IIx Music in 'General Setup' can be used in
this mode.

Dolby volume



Dolby Dolby Volume is a sophisticated new

technology that resolves the problem of different volume levels between programme content (e.g. a TV show and advert breaks) and between sources (e.g. a rock radio station and DVD, or between two TV stations). It lets the listener enjoy everything at the same preferred listening level without having to reach for the volume control to compensate for the different recording/output levels. This is the Volume Leveller function of Dolby Volume.

Dolby Volume also works in conjunction with the AVR500, AVR600 or AV888 volume control setting to compensate for the ear's changing sensitivity at different frequencies depending on how loud the audio is. It is based on a model of how human hearing works. It properly balances low, mid and high frequencies to maintain all the nuances and impact of the original audio regardless of the actual selected playback volume level. This is the Volume Modeller function of Dolby Volume.

Dolby Volume measures, analyses and maintains volume levels based on how people perceive sound. A variety of audio parameters are monitored including spectral- and time-based loudness to ensure that perceived dynamics, timbre and bass performance remain consistent at all volume levels.

Dolby Volume also lets the listener control a programme's dynamic range - the range between loud and quiet sounds. For example, with the volume turned down for late-night viewing, dynamic range can be adjusted so that speech remains clear and loud effects or music passages retain their impact without waking up the family.

Settings

Dolby Volume can be applied to any analogue or digital stereo source or any digital multichannel source. It is not available in Stereo Direct or on the analogue multichannel input. Dolby Volume can even be applied to processing of stereo signals (e.g. PLII Music) or when down-mixing a digital multichannel source (e.g. Dolby Digital 5.1 down to stereo).

Dolby Volume can be enabled and configured separately for each audio input in the Input Config menu. The default is Off for 'audiophile' listening to analogue or digital stereo sources, however you may wish to enable

Dolby Volume on some or all inputs to maintain the same perceived overall listening level between sources and frequency response regardless of the volume setting. There are two modes for Dolby Volume: 'Cinema' and 'Music', which calibrate the system to match the type of audio material generally played on each input. Movie should be selected for sources which typically play movie soundtracks. Music should be selected for all other sources (CD, TV, Satellite, Tuner, etc.). Most of the controlling parameters of Dolby Volume are automatic as they are dependent on analysis of the audio signal and the volume setting of the AVR500, AVR600 or AV888. However, the Volume Leveller and Calibration Offset controls (see below) can be adjusted to your preference.

Volume Leveller

The Volume Leveller function of Dolby Volume controls how closely quiet and loud sources and programme content are matched to each other, based on the ear's perception of loudness. The range of values is 0 (minimal levelling) to 10 (maximum levelling). The default setting is 9. If the Volume Leveller function is turned off, no level matching between sources and programme material is performed. This is not the same as turning Dolby Volume off as volume related frequency response processing is still active.

When Dolby Volume is being applied to the current input, a Dolby Volume processing mode indicator is shown on the OSD and the front panel display.

Calibration Offset

The Calibration Offset parameter of Dolby Volume allows you to compensate for speaker efficiencies and listening position - effectively moving the reference listening level up or down the volume scale. The default value is 0 and this should normally produce a good result when the speaker levels are set using a sound pressure level meter at the listening position (75dB SPL, 'C' weighting, slow response).

English



Tuner – AVR500/AVR600 only

The AVR500/AVR600 is fitted with an internal AM/FM tuner. Depending on your location and installed options, it may also be fitted with a DAB tuner (Europe) or Sirius satellite radio connection (Americas; AVR600 only). Sirius requires the purchase of the 'SiriusConnect[™] Home Tuner' kit and Sirius subscription – please visit *www.sirius.com* for details.

This section deals with tuner operation, for information on setting up the tuner and installing aerials, see page 14.

When a tuner input is selected, the OSD shows a list of radio presets plus an information panel giving all available information about the current frequency (for AM and FM) or channel (for DAB or Sirius).

The front panel will also give the same information, pressing the **INFO** key will cycle through the various items of information:

AM

- Processing mode (default)
- Frequency
- Signal strength

FM

- Processing mode (default)
- Radiotext (if available; shows 'No radiotext' if none present)
- Programme type (if available)
- Signal strength

DAB

- Processing mode (default)
- Radiotext (if available; shows 'No radiotext' if none present)
- Programme type
- Signal quality
- Bit-rate of transmission

Sirius

- Processing mode (default)
- Artist Name: Song Title
- Composer (if available)
- Category Name
- Signal quality

Tuning/Channel Selection

When switching to the internal **TUNER** source, the AVR500/AVR600 enters the last used tuner band, be it AM / FM / DAB (if fitted) / Sirius (if fitted). Repeatedly pressing ^{TUN} cycles through the available tuner bands on your AVR600.

FM/AM analogue radio

Frequency tuning on FM and AM radio is done using the (c) and (c) buttons on the CR102 remote control in TUN device mode. Individual presses move the frequency down and up one step. If you press and hold either of the tuning buttons for two seconds, the tuner scans to the next strong signal. You can stop a scan at any time by pressing one of the tuning buttons again.

In Europe, the internal FM radio is capable of receiving RDS (Radio Data System) radiotext signals that are transmitted on some stations. The RDS information typically includes the radio station name, the music or speech genre as well as additional information related to the current programme. On music stations this is often information on the currently playing track.

DAB digital radio

If your AVR500/AVR600 is fitted with the optional DAB tuner you will need to scan for available stations before being able to listen to them.

To scan for DAB stations, first select the DAB tuner then press and hold $\overset{(k)}{\otimes}$ until the display indicates scanning has started. The AVR500/AVR600 will then scan all the DAB radio frequencies and compile a list of the stations that are available.

When the scan is complete, you can scroll through the station list using the (1) and (2) buttons on the CR102 remote control. To listen to the currently displayed station press the (2). If you do not press (2) within two seconds, the display will revert to displaying the currently playing station.

Internet radio

Please see the Network/USB Operation section on page 46 for details of internet radio operation.

Saving and selecting Presets

Preset selection uses the $\textcircled{\baselinetwidth}$ and $\textcircled{\baselinetwidth}$ keys on the remote to browse and $\textcircled{\baselinetwidth}$ to select the preset when the CR102 is in TUN device mode.

Up to 99 presets can be stored and these can be from any band, for example Preset 1 could be an AM station, preset two a DAB station, etc. Pressing the **OK** key causes the next available preset number to be displayed, then pressing the **OK** key again stores the current frequency/channel in that preset. If a different preset number is required, press the or text keys until the desired number is displayed before pressing the **OK** key for a second time.

Deleting Presets

When in tuner browse mode (using () and () to scroll through the presets), the yellow button on the CR102 remote is used to delete the currently highlighted (but not playing) station or frequency.

Sirius satellite radio (AVR600, US & Canada only)

In this section it is assumed that you already have a 'SiriusConnect[™] Home Tuner' kit and a Sirius subscription, and that the antenna is already correctly placed to receive Sirius broadcasts. Please visit *www.sirius.com* for more information.

Add to your subscription

Before being able to receive satellite radio broadcasts you will need to update your Sirius subscription to add the ID number of the Sirius receiver module in your AVR600. The Sirius ID can be found by switching to the Sirius source and selecting channel 0. The AVR600 displays the 12-digit number on the OSD and on the front panel display. You should make a note of this ID number, then select Sirius channel 184 while you apply this ID number to your account at *www.sirius.com* or by calling 1.888.539.SIRIUS (7474).

Once your subscription is updated, a code is sent over Sirius channel 184. When this code is received the AVR600 displays 'SUBSCRIPTION UPDATED'. This display remains until cleared by pressing any button. The Sirius radio module is now fully operational.

Please note that, depending on your subscription, some channels may not be available. If a channel is not part of your subscription package, you are invited to subscribe to the channel - CALL 888–539–5IRIUS To Subscribe' is displayed and audio is muted. If you have any queries about your subscription, please contact Sirius.

Operation

In addition to the channel and preset selection, previously mentioned, you can also cycle through the channel categories (Rock, Pop, Country, etc.) using the () and () keys. The first channel in each category is displayed. You can then scroll through other channels in that particular category using the () or () buttons on the CR102 remote. On the OSD a star ('*") is shown before the category name to show you are scrolling through channels only in the current category. Press () to select the currently displayed channel to listen to it otherwise the display times out and returns to the currently playing channel information.

Locking Channels

The Sirius module in the AVR600 has a parental lockout feature which allows you to assign a 4-digit code to any channels you do not wish to be generally available to users.

Channels can be locked out individually by pressing and holding the **MODE** key. Lock?' also appears on the lower line of the On Screen Display. Pressing (confirms and applies the parental lock to the channel and the display returns to the channel name.

If a locked channel is selected, the audio will be muted and the user prompted on the display to enter the unlocking code. Unlock code :____' is displayed.

The default unlock code is 0000.

If the code is entered correctly the audio for this channel unmutes. If the code is not entered correctly, the previously played channel is re-selected.

To remove the parental lock from one of the locked channels (so that the unlocking code is no longer required to listen to them), navigate to the channel, select it and enter the unlocking code to unmute the channel. Press and hold the ⁽⁶⁰⁰⁾/₍₆₀₀₎ key until the display shows 'Unlock ?'. Press ⁽⁶⁰⁾/₍₆₀₀₎ to remove the lock from the channel.

To change your locking code, in **TUN** device mode on the remote, press and hold the (SUB) key.

NOTE

The locking code is reset to 0000 if a factory reset of the AVR600 is performed.

Sirius errors

If an invalid channel is selected, the AVR600 displays 'INVALID CHANNEL' and the channel reverts to the previous valid channel.

If there is a loss of signal, the AVR600 displays 'ACQUIRING SIGNAL'.

If the antenna is disconnected, the AVR600 displays 'ANTENNA ERROR'.

During the channel map update, the message Updating channels - xxX' is displayed. Note that audio is muted until the update is complete. When complete, the AVR600 retunes to the original channel and restores the audio.





The AVR600 and AV888 are fitted with a network audio client which is capable of playing internet radio stations as well as stored music on a network storage device such as a PC, or from a USB flash drive. The network audio client is an optional extra for the AVR500, please contact your dealer for upgrade information.

For information on installing the AVR500, AVR600 or AV888 on your network, see page 16.

The unit supports the following file formats: MP3

WMA (Windows Media Audio)

WAV

■ FLAC (Free Lossless Audio CODEC)

MPEG-4 AAC (iTunes) with DRM10 support
 Ogg Vorbis

Favourites

You can store tracks or radio stations in your 'favourites' folder for easy access later. Once playing, pressing the FAV+ key adds the track to the 'favourites' folder. Pressing FAV- removes the track from the 'favourites' folder (this key only has an effect if the track is in the favourites folder).

Selecting the playback source

Selecting the network client will allow playback of internet radio stations and stored music on a networked storage device or USB memory device.

To select the network source the CR102 remote must first be in AMP device mode (press m). Then press m) + (rog) on the remote to select the Network source. You can also cycle to it using the -INPUT / INPUT+ keys on the front panel.

The 'home' page will display all available storage devices, as well as your 'favourites' folder. Navigate through these devices using the , , , and keys. Folders that may contain playable files have a \Box symbol, playable files have a symbol. Once you reach the track you wish to play, press **OK**.

Once playing, pressing \mathbf{OK} again or $\boldsymbol{||}$ will pause the track.

Pressing the \triangleright key skips forward one track. If the last track is reached the key is ignored.

Pressing the | key skips back one track. If the first track is reached, the key is ignored.

Pressing and holding the OK or \blacksquare key for two seconds stops playback.

The ▶ key exits any navigation pages and shows the "Now Playing" screen.

Pressing the RND key on the remote plays the tracks in the current folder in a random order.

Pressing the (PP) key on the remote repeats the current track, pressing it again repeats all the files in the current folder, pressing it again cancels the repeat function.

NOTE

For playback from a network device, the network device needs to running a universal plug and play (uPnP) service, such as Windows Media Player 11. This can be downloaded free of charge from *www.microsoft.com* or installed via the Windows update installer. Windows Vista[∞] has this functionality built in.

Other free and paid-for uPnP services are available for other computer operating systems. Some network attached storage (NAS) systems include a built-in version of a uPnP service.

USB playback

Insert a USB device into the socket on the rear panel and select select the network client input. The USB device appears in the list of folders that can be navigated. Navigate to the music file and press the **OK** key.

Internet radio stations

Although you can manually enter the URL of an internet radio station, the unit uses the vTuner service to allow easy browsing of internet radio stations and podcasts. To set up this service for your AVR500, AVR600 or AV888, please visit *www.arcamradio.co.uk*

There, you will be asked to enter the Media Access Controller (MAC) address which is the unique ID of your AVR500/AVR600/AV888. This MAC address can be found in the network section of the setup menu.

Once you have entered the MAC address, you can then browse stations and podcasts and set up groups of favourite stations. When you next connect your unit to the internet, these groups will appear in the selection list.

Pressing the INFO key will cycle what is shown on the lower right portion of the front panel display between:

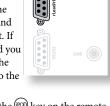
Elapsed Time (default)

- Processing mode
- Album (if available)
- Artist (if available)
- File information (bitrate, type).

iPod

It is possible to connect an iPod to your AVR500, AVR600 or AV888 using either the Arcam **rLead** or **rDock** accessories (please contact your dealer).

Connect the 9-way plug into the socket marked 'rLead/rDock' and the audio leads to the AV input. If your iPod has video output and you are using the **rDock**, connect the composite and S-Video leads to the AV video inputs.



To select the iPod input, press the (PO) key on the remote while in AMP Device Mode, or cycle to it using the – INPUT / INPUT + keys on the front panel.

external amplifiers

Analogue pre-amplifier outputs (AVR600/AV888 only)

All pre-amplifier analogue outputs are buffered, have a low output impedance and are at line level. They are able to drive long cables or several inputs in parallel if required.

R, L, C

Connect these to the equivalent (Right, Left and Centre) front channels of your power amplifier.

SW1

Main subwoofer output. Connect this to the input of your active subwoofer, if present.

SW2, SW3

Subwoofer 2 and Subwoofer 3 auxiliary outputs. These are equivalent to SW1 but they allow the use of multiple subwoofers.

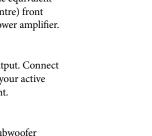
SR, SL

Surround Right and Surround Left outputs. Connect these to the Surround Right and Left power amplifier inputs.

SBR, SBL

Surround Back Right and Surround Back Left outputs (only used in 6.1 and 7.1 channel systems). Connect these to the Surround Back Right and Surround Back Left power amplifier inputs.

For 6.1 channel speaker configurations, connect the single Surround Back power amplifier to the SBL output.





AV888

XLR balanced line outputs – AV888 only

The AV888 processor provides XLR connectors for each of seven channels, to an XLR-equipped amplifier (e.g. the Arcam P777). Three XLR subwoofer outputs are provided in addition.

RIGHT, LEFT, CENTRE

Connect these to the equivalent (Right, Left and Centre) front channels of your power amplifier.

SW1

Main subwoofer output. Connect this to the input of your active subwoofer, if present.

SW2, SW3

Subwoofer 2 and Subwoofer 3 auxiliary outputs. These are equivalent to SW1 but they allow the use of multiple subwoofers.

SR, SL

Surround Right and Surround Left outputs. Connect these to the Surround Right and Left power amplifier inputs.

SBR, SBL

Surround Back Right and Surround Back Left outputs (only used in 6.1 and 7.1 channel systems). Connect these to the Surround Back Right and Surround Back Left power amplifier inputs.

For 6.1 channel speaker configurations, connect the single Surround Back power amplifier to the SBL output.



The AVR500, AVR600 and AV888 allow independent routing and control of analogue audio, Composite and S-Video to a separate set of equipment, typically used for a second living space, e.g., bedroom or lounge. The AVR600 and AV888 also allow a copy of the Zone 2 analogue audio to be routed to and controlled in a third living space, Zone 3.

The connection guide on the facing page shows how the AVR600 or AV888 is normally connected in a multi-room installation.

Zone 2

Zone 2 receives only signals obtained by the AVR500, AVR600 or AV888 from the analogue audio, Composite and S-Video inputs. The analogue inputs are required because there is no analogue-to-digital, digital-toanalogue or DSP processing available for Zone 2 signals – the unit only converts video formats for Zone 1.

For this reason, we recommend that in addition to any digital connections, the Composite and/or S-Video outputs from your source devices are connected to the AVR500, AVR600 or AV888.

Video outputs

The **Z2** S-Video and/or Composite output connectors of the AVR500/AVR600/AV888 should be connected to the analogue video inputs (usually labelled **S-VIDEO IN** or **COMPOSITE VIDEO IN**) of the display device in Zone 2.

If you wish to make an HDMI connection to Zone 2, you must accept the limitations of the AVR500/AVR600/ AV888 video processing system.

HDMI OUT 1 and OUT 2 both carry the same signals (as there is only one video processing engine) and are primarily intended for use in Zone 1. Full HDMI video functionality in Zone 2 can only be achieved if Zone 1 is not being used at the same time.

If Zone 1 is being used at the same time as Zone 2, Zone 2 must follow the Zone 1 source selection if you wish to receive HDMI signals in Zone 2. Zone 2 must also be the same video resolution as Zone 1. If you wish to watch a different source in Zone 2 than is currently showing over HDMI in Zone 1, Zone 2 will be forced to use the analogue video connections into and out of the AVR500/AVR600/AV888.

Due to the complications of using HDMI in Zone 2 we recommend the use of analogue video connections instead, particularly as it is not possible to apply audio lip sync to Zone 2 audio to compensate for video processing delays. The **Z2 OUT**, **R** and **L** phono sockets should be connected to the analogue audio inputs (Usually labelled **ANALOGUE AUDIO IN**) of the Zone 2 display device, or to the inputs of an additional stereo power amplifier in Zone 2 (for example, the Arcam P38).

Zone 3 (AVR600/AV888 only)

A line-level signal from the stereo analogue audio is available for Zone 3. This is a copy of the Zone 2 audio signal, but has its own independent volume control.

Audio outputs

The **Z3 OUT**, **R** and **L** phono sockets should be connected to the inputs of an additional stereo power amplifier in Zone 3 (for example, the Arcam P38).

Zone 2 and 3 control outputs

The AVR500, AVR600 and AV888 also allow remote control from remote zones.

Z2 IR and Z3 IR

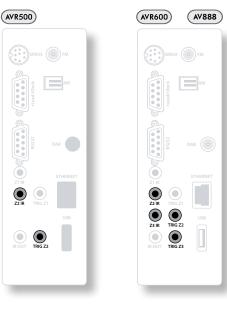
This allows the AVR500/AVR600/AV888 to be controlled remotely from Zone 2 (or Zone 3) via Infrared remote control. Connect a remote IR receiver in Zone 2 (or Zone 3) to allow control of the AVR500/ AVR600/AV888 from these listening/viewing areas.

For more information on remote IR receivers, see 'Z1 IR' on page 17.

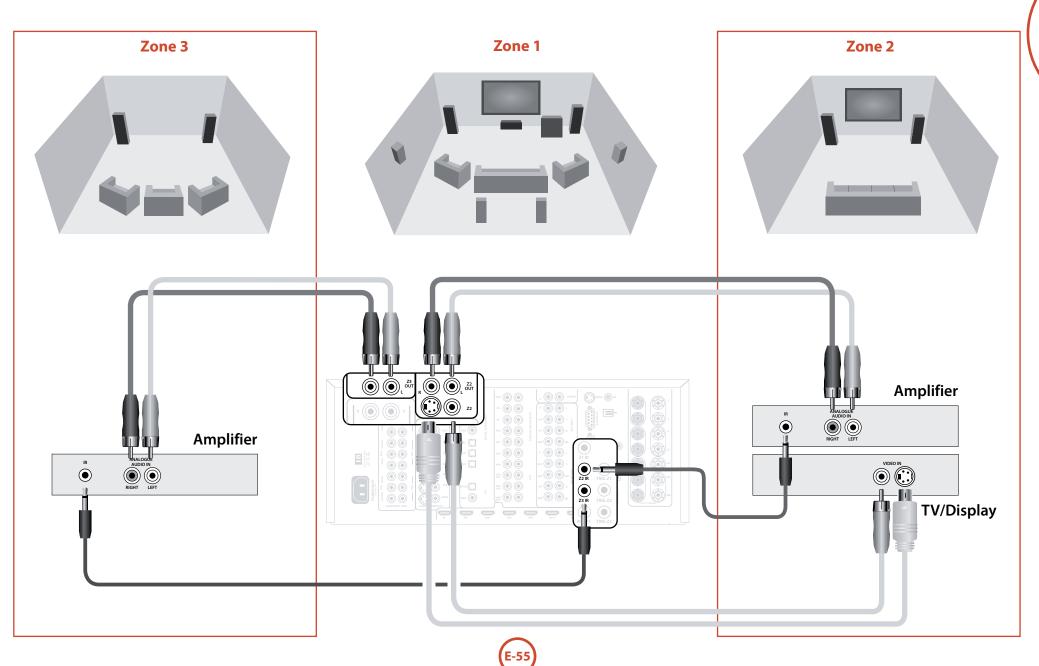
TRIG Z2 and TRIG Z3

This allows the AVR500/AVR600/AV888 to remotely switch on devices in Zone 2 (or 3) when the appropriate Zone is selected. For example you could set your television in Zone 2 to switch on when 'Zone 2' is selected on AVR500/AVR600/AV888.

For more information on triggers, see 'Trigger connectors' on page 17. Please note that not all AV devices have this feature, nor are triggers essential for listening and viewing in a separate zone.



Multi-room connection guide



English



Code Learning

The CR102 comes with a complete library of

preprogrammed codes. After you have set up the CR102 for your device, you may find that there are one or more functions on your original remote which do not have a place on the CR102 keypad. For convenience, the CR102 offers a Code Learning feature that allows you to copy up to 16 functions from an original remote control onto the CR102 keypad.

Before you start, make sure that:

- The original remote control is working correctly.
- The remotes are not pointing at your device.
- The remotes have new batteries.
- The remotes are not in direct sunlight or under strong fluorescent lights.

Learned functions are mode-dependent: You could theoretically assign up to eight different functions to a single key (the CR102 can handle a total of 16 learned functions).

Example: To copy the 'text hold' function from a TV remote onto the (*) key of your CR102

- 1. Place both remotes on a flat surface, 2 to 5cm apart, with the IR ports facing each other.
- 2. On the CR102, press and hold 🕮 until the power LED blinks twice:
- 3. Press 975. The power LED blinks twice:
- 4. On the CR102, press the device key that matches the 'source' device (e.g. if you're learning a TV function, press (AV)).
- On the CR102, press the key to which you want to assign the learned function (e.g.). The device key blinks rapidly.
- 6. On the original remote, press and hold the function key that you want to learn (e.g. **TEXT HOLD**) until the CR102 device key blinks twice:
- 7. If you want to learn other functions from the same source device, simply repeat steps 5 and 6 pressing the next key you want to learn.
- 8. To exit Code Learning mode, press and hold (IIII) until the device key blinks twice:

 To use the learned function on the CR102, press the Device Mode key, followed by the function key. In this example, you'd press
 (AV) followed by (P)

Shifted Learning

You can assign a learned function to a CR102 key without sacrificing its original function.

You can assign Shifted Learning functions to any key except for: Device Mode keys (e.g. (0), (0), or number keys (0) to (9).

- 1. To assign a Shifted Learning function, simply follow Code Learning steps in the previous section. During step 5, press (HT) once before you press the key to which you want to assign the learned function.
- 2. To access the shifted function, press (HF) and then the target key.

Important notes

- Once you start a Code Learning session, you have approximately 10 seconds to conduct each step. Any longer, and a timeout means that you'll have to start the process again.
- The Learning feature is mode-specific you can copy one feature *per mode* onto a key.
- The CR102 can learn approximately 16 functions in total.
- To replace a learned function, simply assign a new one to the same key.
- Learned functions *are* retained when you change batteries.
- If Code Learning fails, try altering the distance between the two remotes; make sure that the light in the area is not too bright.

To delete a learned function

- 1. Press and hold for until the power LED blinks twice:
- 2. Press 976. The power LED blinks twice: .
- Press a Device Mode key once. For example, if you want to delete one of your learned TV functions, press (AV).
- 4. Press twice on the key you want to deassign. The handset blinks twice:

The original function of the CR102 is restored.

To delete a Shifted Learned function:

To delete a Shifted Learned function, press (IIII) before you press the key to be deassigned (during step 4 above).

To delete ALL learned functions within a given Device Mode

- 1. Press and hold I until the power LED blinks twice:
- 2. Press (9) (7) (6) the power LED blinks twice:
- 3. Press the appropriate Device Mode key twice.

Creating Macros

You can program your CR102 to issue a sequence of commands when you press a single key. Any sequence of commands you regularly use can be reduced to a single key press for your convenience.

For example, you might want to turn off your TV, VCR and Satellite at the same time.

- A key programmed with a Macro is available in all modes; it will replace that key's different functions for all modes.
- A Macro can consist of up to eight key presses.

Example: To assign a Macro to the (RCH) key

- 1. Press and hold (HF) until the power LED blinks twice: ****
- 2. Press(9)(9)(5).
- 3. Press (RCH) (the Macro will be assigned to this key).
- 4. Press a, (), (CR, (), (AT, (). (These are the Macro steps you wish to record.)
- 5. To store the Macro, press and hold (HF) until the power LED blinks twice:

Now, whenever you press (RCH), the CR102 will toggle the power to your TV, VCR and Satellite.

- The important word here is 'toggle'. For example, if the TV and Satellite devices are currently on, but the VCR is off, pressing (RCH) will switch off the TV and Satellite and switch on the VCR (rather than switching all three devices on or off).
- When using Macros, remember that you may need to change mode or use (HIF), and that each key press (including changing modes and pressing ^(HIFT)) counts as one of the Macro steps. You cannot use a Macro key within another Macro.
- If the amount of memory storage for a particular Macro is exceeded, the power LED comes on for five seconds. You can, however, save the macro steps up to that point by pressing (HFT), or you can cancel the Macro recording by pressing any other key.
- The delay between key presses is recorded as part of the Macro. A delay of up to 30 seconds is permitted.

Example: To deassign the Macro associated with the (RCH) key

- 1. Press and hold (HF) until the power LED blinks twice: ****
- 2. Press 9 9 5. 3. Press SR(H).
- 4. Press and hold (HIFT) until the power LED blinks twice:
- 公登.

Volume punch-through

Volume punch-through means that, no matter which Device Mode is selected, the CR102 controls the AVR500, AVR600 or AV888 volume. You don't need to press (MP) on your CR102; this feature is switched on by default.

There are times, however, when you might want to control a device's volume directly when in a specific Device Mode.

Example: To cancel volume punch-through for a TV (AV mode)

- 1. Press (AV) once.
- 2. Press and hold (IFF) until the power LED blinks twice: 쏤쫐
- 3. Press (9) (9) (3).
- 4. Press —. The power LED blinks four times.

Now, while in TV (AV) mode, you will be able to control the volume or mute functions of your TV directly.

To completely cancel all volume punchthrough settings

- 1. Press and hold (HF) until the power LED blinks twice: 公公.
- 2. Press(9)(9)(3).
- 3. Press (+). The power LED blinks four times (+)**

Now, whichever mode you're in, you will have direct access to that device's volume or mute functions, assuming they are available. You would need to switch to AMP mode to alter the AVR500/AVR600/AV888 volume.

Example: To restore default volume punchthrough settings to all Device Modes

- 1. Press and hold I until the power LED blinks twice: 芸芸.
- 2. Press (9) (9) (3).

3. Press (MP). The power key LED blinks twice:

Key Mover

Sometimes you might find that a key you use a lot for your system is in the 'wrong' place on the CR102 keypad for your comfort. It's quite easy to reassign a favourite function to a more accessible key. It is even possible to move a function from one Device Mode to another Device Mode.

Example: To assign the 🞯 function to the 🕬 key in SAT mode

- 1. Press (SAT).
- 2. Press and hold (HIFT) until the power LED blinks twice: ****
- 3. Press(9)(9)(4).
- 4. Press the key you want to move (e.g. (DISP))
- 5. Press the key you want to move the key to (e.g. (EN)).

Now, pressing either (DSP) or (MEN) while in SAT Device Mode makes the CR102 transmit the (DISP) function.

To completely swap over the functionality of the two keys to put the (MIN) functionality on the (DISP) key, repeat the above process again, but swap over the (DSP) and (NEW) key presses in the example.

Note that the function that is copied over to the new key is always the original function of the old key.

Restore a moved key

To restore a key to its previous function, repeat the example above, pressing the key to be restored twice (copy it back to itself).

Restore all moved keys for a Device Mode

To restore all keys in a Device Mode to their original functional positions, repeat the example above, but press the relevant Device Mode key (e.g. (MP)) at points 1,4 and 5 in the example.

Copy a key between Device Modes

It is possible to copy functions between Device Modes. However, remember that button functions are Device Mode specific and therefore effectively 'punch-through' to the original Device Mode when copied over.

The following example copies the AVR500/AVR600/ AV888 **DIRECT** function from the CR102 **AMP** device mode to the shifted function of the button on **AV** Device Mode.

- 1. Press and hold (III) until the power LED blinks twice:
- 2. Press 994.
- 3. Press the Device Mode key of the function you want to move (e.g. (MPP)).
- 4. Press the function key you want to move (e.g. ()/ DIRECT)
- Press the key of the Device Mode you want to copy the function to (e.g. (AV))
- 6. Press the *strip* button graphic
- 7. Press the key you want to copy the function to (e.g. (•))

If you prefer to copy the key to the main function of the button instead of the 'shifted' function, omit point 6 in the above example.

Mode Mover

If your home entertainment setup contains devices of the same type (e.g. two TVs, perhaps from different manufacturers) you can still control both those devices with the CR102. You simply need to reassign an *unused* Device Mode key.

NOTE

Before using Mode Mover, make sure both the source and destination Device Mode keys are unlocked (see next section).

Example: To use the $\widehat{\mbox{\tiny AI}}$ key to control a second TV

1. Press and hold for until the power LED blinks twice:

3. Press (9) (9) (2).

- 3. Press the Device Mode key for the type of device you want to control (e.g. for a TV, press (AV)).
- 4. Press the Device Mode key you want to use (e.g. (AT)).
- 5. Don't forget to set up the CR102 to control the second device, using one of the methods on page 25.

Note that volume punch-through is not applied to a Device Mode that has been copied using Mode Mover. However, volume punch-through functionality can be restored when you have used Mode Mover, by copying (-), (+) and () from the AMP Device Mode to the same physical buttons on the new moved Device Mode using the last example shown in Key Mover.

To restore a moved Device Mode key to its original state

- 1. Press and hold (III) until the power LED blinks twice:
- 2. Press 992.
- 3. Press the Device Mode key you want to restore *twice*.

Locking/Unlocking a specific Device Mode

When you first unpack your CR102 and insert the batteries, for your convenience it is able to control certain Arcam components automatically (e.g. DVD players, Amplifiers, Tuners and CD Players). We achieve this by preprogramming specific Arcam device codes onto the relevant Device Mode keys, then locking the Device Modes so you don't reprogram them inadvertently.

If you want to override these locked default settings – to control a third-party DVD player, for example – you will first need to unlock DVD Mode before setting up the CR102 using one of the methods described at the start of this guide.

Here are the factory default settings:

Default status	Default Arcam codes
Locked	0762
Unlocked	1205
Unlocked	0586
Locked	2009
Locked	1242
Unlocked	1930
Unlocked	0111
Locked	2010
	Locked Unlocked Locked Locked Unlocked Unlocked

Alternative codes are available for multi-room solutions, or in the case of code clashes with other manufacturer's products.

For example:

 DVD (system code 12)
 1655

 AMP (system code 19)
 1954

You will need to change the system code on the product you wish to control, as well as the CR102.

NOTE

The AMP Device Mode can only be used to control Arcam amplifiers like the AVR500, AVR600 and AV888, either on its default or alternative IR system codes.

- 1. Press the Device Mode key you want to unlock (e.g. $\overrightarrow{\text{pro}}$)
- 2. Press and hold (III) until the power LED blinks twice:
- 3. Press 982.
- The power LED blinks twice when being locked, and blinks four times when being unlocked.
- If you enter an invalid key sequence, the power LED gives one long blink and returns to normal operation.

While the Device Mode key is locked, the Direct Code Setup and Move Mode functions are not available.

Mode key IR punch-through

The Mode key IR punch-through default is 'on'.

Example: To set the Mode key IR punchthrough to AMP

- 1. Press and hold (III) until the power LED blinks twice:
- 2. Press (9) (7) (1). The power LED blinks twice:

3. Press $\stackrel{\text{\tiny MP}}{=}$ to punch through IR from it.

Now, whenever you press and release a Mode key, the IR data assigned to **AMP** is transmitted, no matter what the current mode is (i.e. it 'punches through' any other device).

To cancel Mode key IR punch-through

- 1. Press and hold (III) until the power LED blinks twice:
- 2. Press (9) (7) (1). The power LED blinks twice:
- 3. Press 🗐 until the power LED blinks twice:

Resetting the CR102

Resetting the CR102 will erase all learned functions across all modes, as well as some other programmed functions like Macros. It will not reset the Device Mode keys; these will remain programmed to your choice of component.

- 1. Press and hold fill until the power LED blinks twice:
- 2. Press (9) (8) (0). The power LED blinks four times:
- 3. Press and hold 🗐 until the power LED blinks twice:
- 4. Press 993.
- 5. Press (MP). The power key LED blinks twice:
- 6. Press and hold I until the power LED blinks twice:
- 7. Press (9) (7) (1). The power LED blinks twice:
- 8. Press (MP). The power key LED blinks twice:

Command summary

Direct code setup

(e.g. AV mode, NNNN=code number)

Library search

Code blink back

(AV) (HPF) (9) (9) (0) ;;;;;
(1) count blinks for first N
(2) count blinks for second N
(3) count blinks for third N
(4) count blinks for fourth N

Code learning

(e.g. AV mode fast forward key) (e.g. AV mode fast forward key) (many rapid blinks) (Press key on original remote that you wish to copy) (Press key on original remote that you wish to copy)

Delete a learned function

(e.g. AV mode fast forward key) $\underbrace{ \left(9 \right) } (5) \underbrace{ \left(8 \right) } (8) \underbrace{ \left(9 \right) } (5) \underbrace{ \left(8 \right) } (8) \underbrace{ \left($

Creating macros

(e.g. SRCH key) ∰;;;;;9995 @@@\@@\@@@sar@@## ;;;;

Deassign macro

@##\$\$\$995@###\$\$

Key mover

(e.g. SAT mode, DISP key to MENU key) (sat) (IIIT) (Sat) (IIIT) (Sat) (IIIT) (Sat) (IIIT) (Sat) (IIIT) (III

Mode mover

(e.g. change SAT to TV(AV)) (HF) $\therefore 3 9 9 2 \text{ (AV)}$ (SAT)

Restore device mode (e.g. restore SAT) (WFT) $\therefore \ (9) \ (9) \ (2) \ (SAT) \ (SAT)$

(i.e. four blinks for unlock)

Cancel all volume punch-through ∰☆☆993+☆☆☆☆

Restore volume punch-through テジジタタ3 ●・ジジ

Cancel mode key IR punch-through $(\mathfrak{m};\mathfrak{h};\mathfrak{h};\mathfrak{g})$

NOTE

As elsewhere in this Handbook, a single 'blink' of the red LED behind the power button is indicated by the symbol $\frac{1}{2}$.

Device codes

The tables that begin on page 58 (in the final section of this Handbook) list the four-figure codes for different manufacturers' devices.

Use these when setting your CR102 up to control your devices, as described in Method 1 (see page 25).

If more than one code number is listed, try the first number. If the results are unsatisfactory, continue trying the numbers for that manufacturer to get the best 'fit' with the functionality required.

If the manufacturer of your equipment is not listed, you can try Method 2, the Library Search (see page 25). This allows you to scan through every set of codes contained in the CR102's memory.



Problem	Check that
There are no lights on the unit	 the power cord is plugged into the unit and the mains socket it is plugged into is switched on. the power button is pressed in. If a red LED is present, the unit is in standby mode. Press any button on the front panel or remote control.
The unit responds erratically or not at all to the remote control	there are fresh batteries in the remote control.the front panel window is visible and you are pointing the remote control towards it.
The front panel display is blank	the display hasn't been turned off. Press the DISPLAY button on the front panel or remote control.
No picture is being produced	 your viewing device is turned on and switched to display your AVR500/ AVR600/AV888. Test by pressing the MENU button on the AVR500/AVR600/ AV888 or on the remote and look for the main menu screen on your display device. the correct video input is selected on the AVR500/AVR600/AV888. the video source is on, is operating normally, and is in 'play' mode if appropriate. you have the AVR500/AVR600/AV888 in a video resolution that is compatible with the connection you are using and with your display device. For example, composite video is only capable of carrying 480i and 576i resolutions. Test this by pressing and holding the OK key for more than two seconds to force 480i / 576i output resolutions.
There are bright edges or 'ghosts' on the picture	 the cables used for analogue video connections are designed to carry video (i.e., they are 75Ω coaxial cables). ensure the 'sharpness' control on your display device is switched off or set to near minimum. for HDMI connections, try using a shorter cable or alternatively a different brand.
No sound is produced	 the correct input has been selected. the source equipment is on, is operating normally and is in 'play' mode if appropriate. the volume is turned up to a reasonable level and the unit is not in mute mode.
The sound is poor or distorted	 you have not excessively increased the input sensitivity (i.e. reduced the maximum input signal voltage) in the Input Config. menu if an analogue input is being used. you have selected the correct size of speakers to suit your system in the setup menu.

Problem	Check that	Problem	Check that
Sound only comes from some of the speakers	 wou have an appropriate surround source selected and playing. the DVD disc is encoded in the appropriate format, and the correct format has been selected in the disc start menu of the DVD player (if applicable). the DVD player has been set to output 'bitstream' audio on the digital output. the display window indicates that the disc you are playing is a multichannel recording (you may need to press the INFO key several times until you get to the 'incoming format' display). 	The source switching changes randomly or freezes on one source	 there are no static or impulse interference problems caused by nearby power equipment switching, e.g., heating or air conditioning control. Switch the unit off, wait ten seconds, then switch it on again to clear an operating problem. Contact your installer if the problem returns or persists. there is no direct sunlight shining on the infra-red detector behind the front panel display.
		Volume is always too loud when I turn on	■ the 'max on volume' setting is not set too high.
	 all the speakers are correctly connected to the speaker terminals and are secure. you have not selected 'Stereo' as the decoding mode. 	When Zone 2 or 3 is put into standby, the main zone is also switched off	■ the 'zone standby' setting in the setup menu is set to LOCAL.
Unable to select Dolby Digital or DTS decoding modes	 your speaker balance is correct. you have configured the unit to include all the speakers in your system. The AVR500/AVR600/AV888 can only apply Dolby Digital and DTS decoding to sources which have been encoded in the same format. 	When a USB memory device is connected, 'USB' is not shown in the network client's list of folders	 a USB memory device is connected that conforms to the mass storage class. a USB hub is not being used.
	Check that: digital source is selected and connected. the source is playing appropriately encoded material.	If files on a USB memory device cannot be played:	 the USB device is formatted in FAT16 or FAT32. the USB device does not have multiple partitions. the files are in a compatible format.
	 the DVD disc is encoded in the appropriate format and that the correct format has been selected in the disc start menu of the DVD player (if applicable). the DVD player has been set to output 'bitstream' audio on the digital output (not PCM). 	If files on a computer cannot be played	 the files are in a compatible format. the computer is connected via a network and not USB – the AVR500/ AVR600/AV888 USB port cannot be used for a direct connection to a computer
When playing a Dolby Digital DVD, the AVR600 selects Dolby Pro Logic	 you have a digital connection from your DVD player. sometimes Dolby Digital DVD discs contain material at either the beginning or the end of the main movie that is not in full 5.1 format, but in two-channel or Pro Logic decoding. 	If you cannot connect to a wired network	 the Ethernet cable you are using is correctly connected between the AVR500/AVR600/AV888 and the network hardware. the network is set up for fixed IP addressing and you have the AVR500/AV8600/AV888 set to use DHCP. the network is set up for DHCP and you have the AVR500/AVR600/AV888
Hum on the analogue input	all cables are making a good connection. If necessary withdraw the cable from the connector and plug it fully in again (turn the power off before	If you cannot connect to a	set to use fixed IP addressing.
	 doing this). the connections inside the source cable connector are not broken or badly soldered. if the hum originates only when one particular source component is connected, that an aerial cable, or dish connection to this source is ground isolated. Contact your installation contractor. 	favourite internet radio station	the station is still broadcasting or is not congested – try again later.
		If the internet radio station sound quality is poor or broken	 the radio station does not have a low bit rate (use the INFO key to find this or look on the OSD). the network is not slow or congested.
There is radio or television reception interference	 where the interference is coming from. Switch off each source component in turn, then any other equipment. Most electronic equipment does generate low levels of interference. try re-arranging cabling from the nuisance source away from other cabling. ensure that the cabling used is high quality, specified for its purpose, and is properly screened. if the problem persists, contact your dealer. 		



Continuous power output (20Hz—20kH (AVR600)	Iz at 0.05% THD), per channel			
2 channels driven	150W			
All channels driven	120W			
THD at full rated power	<0.2%			
Residual noise & hum	<0.25mV unweighted 20Hz – 22kHz			
Continuous power output (20Hz—20kHz at 0.05% THD), per channel (AVR500)				
2 channels driven	120W			
All channels driven	100W			
THD at full rated power	<0.2%			
Residual noise & hum				
Inputs				
Phono input:				
Input sensitivity at 1kHz	5mV			
Input impedance	47kΩ			
Signal/noise ratio (CCIR, 65W)	88dB			
Overload margin	31dB			
Line inputs:				
Nominal sensitivity	500mV-4V (user adjustable)			
Input impedance	47kΩ			
Signal/noise ratio (CCIR, 65W)	100dB			
Preamplifier outputs				
Max output level	6V RMS			
Output impedance	$< 50\Omega$			
THD+N (20Hz—20kHz)	-100dB			
Video inputs				
Component video signal/noise	85dB			
Composite video signal/noise	70dB			
Headphone output				
Maximum output level into 600Ω	4V p-p			
Output impedance	<5Ω			

General			
Mains voltage	110-120V or 220-240V		
Power consumption (maximum)			
AVR500/AVR600	1.5kVA (Thermal dissipation approx. 2300 BTU/hour)		
AV888	120VA (Thermal dissipation approx. 410BTU/hour)		
Power consumption (idle, typical)	120VA (Thermal dissipation approx. 410 BTU/hour)		
Power consumption (standby)	3VA		
Dimensions W x D x H (including feet)	432 x 450 x 180mm		
Weight (net)			
AVR500			
AVR600	25.0kg		
AV888	12.0kg		
Weight (packed)			
AVR500			
AVR600	28.0kg		
AV888	17.0kg		
Supplied accessories	Mains lead CR102 remote control 4 x AAA batteries Manual HDMI lead support bar DAB aerial (if DAB module fitted) FM aerial (if AM/FM fitted) AM loop aerial (if AM/FM fitted) Calibration microphone		
E&OE	•		
NOTE: All specification values are typical	unless otherwise stated		

Continual improvement policy

Arcam has a policy of continual improvement for its products. This means that designs and specifications are subject to change without notice.



Worldwide Guarantee

This entitles you to have the unit repaired free of charge, during the first two years after purchase, at any authorised Arcam distributor provided that it was originally purchased from an authorised Arcam dealer or distributor. This is extended by a further three years (five years total) on the return of your product registration card. The manufacturer can take no responsibility for defects arising from accident, misuse, abuse, wear and tear, neglect or through unauthorized adjustment and/or repair, neither can they accept responsibility for damage or loss occurring during transit to or from the person claiming under the guarantee.

The warranty covers:

Parts and labour costs for two years (or five years total on return of your product registration card) from the purchase date. After two years (or five years total on return of your product registration card) you must pay for both parts and labour costs. **The warranty does not cover transportation costs at any time.**

Claims under guarantee

This equipment should be packed in the original packing and returned to the dealer from whom it was purchased, or failing this, directly to the Arcam distributor in the country of residence.

It should be sent carriage prepaid by a reputable carrier – **not** by post. No responsibility can be accepted for the unit whilst in transit to the dealer or distributor and customers are therefore advised to insure the unit against loss or damage whilst in transit.

For further details contact Arcam at:

Arcam Customer Support Department, Pembroke Avenue, Waterbeach, CAMBRIDGE, CB25 9QR, England

or via www.arcam.co.uk.

Problems?

If your Arcam dealer is unable to answer any query regarding this or any other Arcam product please contact Arcam Customer Support at the above address and we will do our best to help you.

On-line registration

You can register your product on-line at www.arcam.co.uk.

Correct disposal of this product



This marking indicates that this product should not be disposed with other household waste throughout the EU.

To prevent possible harm to the environment or human health from uncontrolled waste disposal and to

conserve material resources, this product should be recycled responsibly.

To dispose of your product, please use your local return and collection systems or contact the retailer where the product was purchased.



TV

	,		
888	0294		
A.R. Systems		0382 0485	0586
Accent	0039	0067	0586
Acoustic Researc	h 1299		
Acura	0039		
Adcom	0655		
Addison	0683	0138	
ADL	1247		
Admiral	0123 0294	0193	0448
Advent	0906		
Adyson	0247	0246	
AEA	0067	0586	
AEG	0636	1193	
Agashi	0246	0294	0247
Aiko	0039	0067	0586
		0065	0463
		0247	
Aim	0238	0586 0736	0783
Aiwa	1535		
Akai		0632	
		0067 0783	
		0783	
		0510	
		0246	
		0407	
	1278	0503	1289
Akashi		0039	
Akiba		0067	0586
Akira	0448	5007	2200
Akito		0586	
Akura	0067		0586
		0039	
Alaron	0246		
Alba	0039	0067	1067
	0586		0448
	0400		0246
A 11-00		0517	0473
Alkos	0065		
All-Tel	0895		
Allorgan	0247	0596	
Allstar		0586	
Amplivision		0400	0207
Amstrad		0067 0586	
	0405	0.580	1007

Anam	0067 0586 0039 0680
Anam National	0067 0586 0680
Andersson	1193 1179
Anglo	0039 0294
Anitech	0039 0294 0067 0586
Ansonic	0400 0067 0586 0039 0698 0404 0193
AOC	0039 0090 0123 0138 0208
Aolingpike	0294
Apex Digital	1247
Apollo	0503
Arc en Ciel	0139
Arcam	0246 0247
Ardem	0516 0744 0067 0663 0586
Aristona	0586 0067
Arthur Martin	0193
ASA	0135 0376 0100
Asberg	0067 0586
Asora	0039
Astra	0067 0586
Asuka	0247 0246 0294
ATD	0728
Atlantic	0067 0586 0246
Atori	0039
Auchan	0193
Audiosonic	0039 0067 0404 0850 0139 0586 0744 0745 0247 0400 0294 0516
Audioton	0247 0516 0400 0294
Audioworld	0728
Aumark	0090
Autovox	0247
AWA	0039 0404 0067 0586 0246 0636 0247 0138 0294 1406
Axxent	0039
Axxon	0744
B&D	1247
Baier	0906
Baihe	0039 0294
Baile	0039 0404 0691
Baird	0139 0373 0247
	0238 1226

Bang & Olufsen			
BaoHuaShi	0294		
Baosheng	0039		
Barco	0193		
Basic Line	0039	0404	0067
	0193	0698	0586
		0485	1067
Bastide	0247		
Bauer	0039		
Baur	0039	0067	0542
	0225	0586	1535
Bazin	0247		
Beaumark	0208		
Beijing	0039	0238	0256
	0294	0404	0512
	0691		
Beko	0400	0744	0065
	0516	0745	0067 0586
	0448 0636	1067 0838	0586
Belson	1221	0050	
Bennett		0067	
		0586	0449
Beon		0580	0448
Berthen	0698		
Best	0400		
Bestar		0586	0400
Desta Desta de	0404		
Bestar-Daewoo	0404		
Binatone	0247	10/7	0506
Black Diamond	0850 0783	1067 1193	0586
D1. 1. Cruta			
Black Strip	0065		
Blaupunkt	0225	0230 0200	0357
Dissa Class			0609
Blue Sky	0067 0744	0586 1067	0517
	0744	1939	0517 0485
	1221	0838	
Boots		0039	
Bosch	0357		
BPL		0586	0926
Brandt	0139	0655	
Dianat		0590	0000
Brandt	0365		
Electronique			
Brinkmann	0067	0586	0698
	0448	0516	
Brionvega	0067	0586	
Britannia	0246	0247	
Brother	0294		
Bruns	0516		
BSR	0193		
Bush	0039	1067	0067
		0698	0193
	0404	0728	0294
	0517 0586	0238	0247 1289
	1278	0808	1289
C-Tech	0926	0021	
	0926	0921	
Caihong			
Caishi	0921		
Caishi Capsonic	0294	00/5	0506
Caishi	0294 0640	0067	0586
Caishi Capsonic Carad	0294 0640 0698	1067	
Caishi Capsonic Carad Carena	0294 0640 0698 0485	1067 0067	0586
Caishi Capsonic Carad Carena Carrefour	0294 0640 0698 0485 0100	1067	0586
Caishi Capsonic Carad Carena Carrefour Carver	0294 0640 0698 0485 0100 0200	1067 0067 0067	0586 0586
Caishi Capsonic Carad Carena Carrefour Carver Cascade	0294 0640 0698 0485 0100 0200 0039	1067 0067 0067	0586 0586 0586
Caishi Capsonic Carad Carena Carrefour Carver Cascade Casio	0294 0640 0698 0485 0100 0200 0039 0067	1067 0067 0067 0067 0586	0586 0586 0586
Caishi Capsonic Carad Carena Carrefour Carver Cascade Casio Cathay	0294 0640 0698 0485 0100 0200 0039 0067	1067 0067 0067 0586 0586	0586 0586 0586 0193
Caishi Capsonic Carad Carena Carrefour Cascade Casio Castao Cathay CCE	0294 0640 0698 0485 0100 0200 0039 0067 0067	1067 0067 0067 0586 0586 0247	0586 0586 0586 0193
Caishi Capsonic Carad Carena Carrefour Carver Cascade Casio Cathay CCE CCE Celestial	0294 0640 0698 0485 0100 0200 0039 0067 0067 0067 0850	1067 0067 0067 0586 0586 0247	0586 0586 0586 0193
Caishi Capsonic Carad Carrefour Carver Cascade Casio Cathay CCE Celestial Centrex	0294 0640 0698 0485 0100 0200 0039 0067 0067 0067 0850 0810	1067 0067 0067 0586 0586 0247	0586 0586 0586 0193
Caishi Capsonic Carad Carena Carrefour Carver Cascade Casio Cathay CCE CCE Celestial	0294 0640 0698 0485 0100 0200 0039 0067 0067 0067 0850	1067 0067 0067 0586 0586 0247	0586 0586 0586 0193

Centurion	0067 0586	Decca
CGE	0104 0448 0400 0193	Deitron
Changcheng	0039 0294 0404	Denko
Changfei	0691 0039 0404	Denver
Changfeng	0294 0783	Desmet
Changhai	0039	Diamant
Changhong	0850 0039 0294 0538	Diamond
Chengdu	0039	
Ching Tai Chun Yun	0039	Digatron
	0039	Digihom Digiline
Chunfeng	0039 0294	Diginne
Chung Hsin Chunsun	0138 0039	DigiLogi
Cimline	0039	Digitex
Citizen	0090	Digitor
City	0039	DigiX
Clarivox	0067 0448 0586	DiK Dixi
Clatancia	0100	DIXI
Clatronic	0067 0400 0744 0294 0586 0247 0039 0636 1193	DL
Clayton	1067	Domeos
CMS	0246	Domland
CMS hightec	0247	Dongda
Cobolt	0921	Donghai
Concorde	0039	Dream V Drean
Condor	0067 0400 0586 0246 0039 0448 0193 0294	DSE
Conia	0784 0850	DTS Dual
Conrac	0838	Duai
Conrad	0067 0586	
Conrowa	0039 0294 0728	D 17
a .	0783 1200	Dual Tec Dumont
Contec	0039 0294 0728 0783 1200 0039 0246 0294 0067 0586	Dunioni
Continental Edison	0139 0517	Durabrar Dux
Cosmel	0039 0067 0586	DVX
Crosley	0104 0193	Dynatech
Crown	0039 0742 0067 0400 0516 0586	Dynatror
	0448 0517 0744	e:max
	0636 0745 0238 0683 1067	Easy Livi
		Ecco
CS Electronics	0246	Ecco ECE
CS Electronics Curtis Mathes	0246	ECE
Curtis Mathes	0246 0090 0123 1328	
	0246 0090 0123 1328 0067 0586	ECE Edison-M Elbe
Curtis Mathes Cytronix	0246 0090 0123 1328 0067 0586	ECE Edison-M Elbe Elcit
Curtis Mathes Cytronix D-Vision	0246 0090 0123 1328 0067 0586	ECE Edison-M Elbe Elcit Electrogr
Curtis Mathes Cytronix D-Vision	0246 0090 0123 1328 0067 0586	ECE Edison-M Elbe Elcit
Curtis Mathes Cytronix D-Vision	0246 0090 0123 1328 0067 0586 0664 0691 0404 1939 0529 0067 0586 0039 0246 0247 1167 0208 0200 0910 0138	ECE Edison-M Elbe Elcit Electrogr Elekta Elfunk
Curtis Mathes Cytronix D-Vision Daewoo	0246 0090 0123 1328 0067 0586 0664 0691 0404 1939 0529 0067 0586 0039 0246 0247 1167 0208 0200 0910 0138 0906 0895	ECE Edison-M Elbe Elcit Electrogr Elekta Elfunk ELG
Curtis Mathes Cytronix D-Vision Daewoo Daewoo	0246 0090 0123 1328 0067 0586 0664 0691 0404 1939 0529 0067 0586 0039 0246 0247 1167 0208 0200 0910 0138 0906 0895 0246	ECE Edison-M Elbe Elcit Electrogr Elekta Elfunk
Curtis Mathes Cytronix D-Vision Daewoo	0246 0090 0123 1328 0067 0586 0664 0691 0404 1939 0529 0067 0586 0039 0246 0247 1167 0208 0200 0910 0138 0906 0895 0246	ECE Edison-M Elbe Elcit Electrogr Elekta Elfunk ELG Elin
Curtis Mathes Cytronix D-Vision Daewoo Daewoo	0246 0090 0123 1328 0067 0586 0664 0691 0404 1939 0529 0067 0586 0039 0246 0247 1167 0208 0200 0910 0138 0906 0895	ECE Edison-N Elbe Elcit Electrogr Elekta Elfunk ELG Elin Elite Elite Elta
Curtis Mathes Cytronix D-Vision Daewoo Dainichi Dansai	0246 0090 0123 1328 0067 0586 0664 0691 0404 1939 0529 0067 0586 0039 0246 0247 1167 0208 0200 0910 0138 0906 0895 0246 0067 0586 0294 0067 0586 0294 0065 0246 0039 0247 0238 0400 0516 0744 0636 0745 0238	ECE Edison-N Elbe Elcit Electrogr Elekta Elfunk ELG Elin Elin
Curtis Mathes Cytronix D-Vision Daewoo Dainichi Dansai Dansai Dantax Datsura Dawa	0246 0090 0123 1328 0067 0586 0664 0691 0404 1939 0529 0067 0586 0039 0246 0247 1167 0208 0200 0910 0138 0906 0895 0246 0067 0586 0294 0067 0586 0294 0067 0586 0294 0067 0586 0744 0636 0745 0238	ECE Edison-N Elbe Elcit Electrogr Elekta Elfunk ELG Elin Elite Elite Elta
Curtis Mathes Cytronix D-Vision Daewoo Dainichi Dansai Dantax Datsura Dawa Daytek	0246 0090 0123 1328 0067 0586 0664 0691 0404 1939 0529 0067 0586 0039 0246 0247 1167 0208 0200 0910 0138 0906 0895 0246 0067 0586 0294 0065 0246 0039 0247 0238 0040 0516 0744 0636 0745 0238 0039 0067 0586 0728 0736 1406	ECE Edison-N Elbe Elcit Electrogr Elekta Elfunk ELG Elin Elite Elta Emerson
Curtis Mathes Cytronix D-Vision Daewoo Dainichi Dansai Dantax Datsura Dava Daytek Dayton	0246 0090 0123 1328 0067 0586 0664 0691 0404 1939 0529 0067 0586 0039 0246 0247 1167 0208 0200 0910 0138 0906 0895 0246 0067 0586 0294 0065 0246 0039 0247 0238 0400 0516 0744 0636 0745 0238 0039 0067 0586 0728 0736 1406 0039	ECE Edison-N Elbe Elcit Electrogr Elekta Elfunk ELG Elin Elite Elta Emerson Enzer
Curtis Mathes Cytronix D-Vision Daewoo Dainichi Dansai Dantax Datsura Daytek	0246 0090 0123 1328 0067 0586 0664 0691 0404 1939 0529 0067 0586 0039 0246 0247 1167 0208 0240 0910 0138 0906 0895 0246 0065 0246 0039 0247 0238 0400 0516 0744 0636 0745 0238 0039 0067 0586 0728 0736 1406 0039 0039 0404 0067 0586	ECE Edison-N Elbe Elcit Electrogr Elekta Elfunk ELG Elin Elite Elta Emerson
Curtis Mathes Cytronix D-Vision Daewoo Dainichi Dansai Dantax Datsura Daytek Dayton Daytron Daytu	0246 0090 0123 1328 0067 0586 0664 0691 0404 1939 0529 0067 0586 0039 0246 0247 1167 0208 0200 0910 0138 0906 0895 0246 0067 0586 0294 0065 0246 0039 0247 0238 0400 0516 0744 0636 0745 0238 0039 0067 0586 0728 0736 1406 0039 0039 0404 0067 0586	ECE Edison-N Elbe Elcit Electrogr Elekta Elfunk ELG Elin Elite Elite Elita Emerson Enzer Erae
Curtis Mathes Cytronix D-Vision Daewoo Dainichi Dansai Dantax Dantax Dasura Daytek Dayten Daytron	0246 0090 0123 1328 0067 0586 0664 0691 0404 1939 0529 0067 0586 0039 0246 0247 1167 0208 0240 0910 0138 0906 0895 0246 0065 0246 0039 0247 0238 0400 0516 0744 0636 0745 0238 0039 0067 0586 0728 0736 1406 0039 0039 0404 0067 0586	ECE Edison-N Elbe Elcit Electrogr Elekta Elfunk Elin Elite Elta Emerson Enzer Enzer Enzer Erae Erres

	0067 1167	0586	0247
on		0586	0404
5	0294		
er	0067		0636
et	1219 0067		0039
ant	0067		0057
ond	0294	0728	0039
	0855	0246	0890
on	0850 0067	0586	
ome	1179		
ne			0135
	0698		
ogic x	0067 0850		
x or	0850		
1	0910		
	0067	0586	
	0039	0067	0586
	0247 0921	0810	0067
	0921 0617	0810	0007
os	0698		
and	0424		
da	0039		
hai 1 Vision	0039		
I VISIOII	1734 0067		
	0850		
	0039		
		0373 0382	
	0193	1167	0424 0661
	0193 1179	1067	
Гес	0247		
ont	0100	0247	
orand	0193 0067	0586	0208
	0067		
	0921		
ech	0247		
ron	0067 0636		
living	1278		
8	0803		
	0067	0586	
n-Minerva	0517		0065
	0400	0193 0640	0067
	0193	5010	
ograph	1785		
		0067	0586
ς	0294 1238	1067	
	0067		
	0067	0246	0578
	0586	0135	0193
	0039 0067	0586	
		0294	0246
son	0208	0744	0067
	0586 0516	$\begin{array}{c} 0100\\ 0400 \end{array}$	1939
	0516	0400	0195
	0783		
	1401		
	0067		0247
	0067 0193	0586	0247
	0039		

Etron	0039	0067 0850	0586
Eurofeel		0850	
EuroLine	0294	0247	
Euroman		0294	0067
		0294 0247	0400
Europa		0586	
Europhon	0067	0193	0247
P 1		0246	
Evesham		1289 0586	
Excel Expert	0193	0586	
Exquisit		0586	
Fagor		0586	
FairTec	1221		
Family Life	0067	0586	
Feilang	0039		
Feilu	0039		
Feiyan	0294		
Feiyue	0039		
Fenner		0039	
Ferguson	0067 0365	0139 0373	0655 0590
	0585		0590
	0138	0578	
	1067		
Fidelity	0193	0246 0586	0542
Filsai	0087		0294
Finlandia		0376	0578
i iniaricia	0193	0373	0570
Finlux		0135	
		0744	0376
	0247 0661	0193 0522	0745 0510
	0503	0448	
	0838		
Firstar	0039		
Firstline		0067	0246 0404
		0247 0744	0193
	1939	0238	1067
	1221	0838	1393
Ficher	1193		0400
Fisher	1193 0247	0238	0400
Fisher Flint	1193 0247 0193 0067	0238 0485	
Flint	1193 0247 0193 0067 0640	0238	
Flint Force	1193 0247 0193 0067 0640 1179	0238 0485 0294	0586
Flint	1193 0247 0193 0067 0640 1179 0067	0238 0485 0294 0193	0586
Flint Force Formenti	1193 0247 0193 0067 0640 1179 0067 0516	0238 0485 0294 0193 0246	0586
Flint Force Formenti Formenti-Phoeni:	1193 0247 0193 0067 0640 1179 0067 0516 x0246	0238 0485 0294 0193 0246	0586
Flint Force Formenti Formenti-Phoeni: Fortress	1193 0247 0193 0067 0640 1179 0067 0516 x0246 0123	0238 0485 0294 0193 0246	0586 0586
Flint Force Formenti Formenti-Phoeni:	1193 0247 0193 0067 0640 1179 0067 0516 x0246 0123 0067 0039	0238 0485 0294 0193 0246 0586 0067	0586 0586 0400 0586
Flint Force Formenti Formenti-Phoeni Fortress Fraba Friac	1193 0247 0193 0067 0640 1179 0067 0516 x0246 0123 0067 0039 0400	0238 0485 0294 0193 0246 0586 0067 0529	0586 0586 0400 0586 0640
Flint Force Formenti Formenti-Phoeni Fortress Fraba	1193 0247 0193 0067 0640 1179 0067 0516 x0246 0123 0067 0039 0400 0193	0238 0485 0294 0193 0246 0586 0067	0586 0586 0400 0586 0640
Flint Force Formenti Formenti-Phoeni Fortress Fraba Friac Frontech	1193 0247 0193 0067 0640 1179 00516 x0246 0123 0067 0039 0400 0193 0039	0238 0485 0294 0193 0246 0586 0067 0529 0294	0586 0586 0400 0586 0640
Flint Force Formenti Formenti-Phoeni Fortress Fraba Friac Frontech Fujimaro	1193 0247 0193 0067 0640 1179 0067 0516 x0246 0123 0067 0039 0400 0193 0039 0895	0238 0485 0294 0193 0246 0586 0067 0529 0294	0586 0586 0400 0586 0640 0247
Flint Force Formenti Formenti-Phoeni Fortress Fraba Friac Frontech	1193 0247 0193 0067 0640 1179 0067 0516 x0246 0123 0067 0039 0400 0193 0039 0895	0238 0485 0294 0193 0246 0586 0067 0529 0294 0883	0586 0586 0400 0586 0640 0247
Flint Force Formenti Formenti-Phoeni Fortress Fraba Friac Frontech Fujimaro Fujitsu	1193 0247 0193 0067 0640 1179 0067 0516 x0246 0123 0067 0400 0193 0039 0895 0713 0193 0067	0238 0485 0294 0193 0246 0586 0067 0529 0294 0883 0039 0586	0586 0586 0400 0586 0586 0586 0586 0586 0586 0586 0247
Flint Force Formenti Fortress Fraba Friac Frontech Fujimaro Fujitsu Fujitsu General	1193 0247 0193 0067 0640 1179 0067 0516 0123 0067 0133 0067 0193 0039 00490 0193 0039 00490 0193 0039 00495 0713 0193 0067	0238 0485 0294 0193 0246 0586 0067 0529 0294 0883 0039 0586 0247	0586 0586 0400 0586 0640 0247 0247 0382 0193
Flint Force Formenti Formenti-Phoeni Fortress Fraba Friac Frontech Fujimaro Fujitsu	1193 0247 0193 0067 0640 01179 0067 00516 0123 0067 0123 0067 0139 0400 0193 0039 0400 0193 0193 0193 0193 0193 0193 0067	0238 0485 0294 0193 0246 0586 0067 0529 0294 0883 0039 0586	0586 0586 0400 0586 0640 0247 0247 0382 0193
Flint Force Formenti Formenti-Phoeni Fortress Fraba Friac Frontech Fujimaro Fujitsu Fujitsu General Fujitsu Siemens	1193 0247 0193 0067 0640 01179 0067 00516 0123 0067 0123 0067 0039 0400 0193 0039 0193 0193 0193 0193 0193 1128 1193	0238 0485 0294 0193 0246 0067 0529 0294 0883 0039 0586 0247 1289	0586 0586 0400 0586 0640 0247 0247 0382 0193
Flint Force Formenti Fortress Fraba Friac Frontech Fujimaro Fujitsu Fujitsu General Fujitsu Siemens Funai	1193 0247 0193 0067 0640 1179 0067 0516 0123 0067 0193 0039 0400 0039 0193 0067 0193 0193 0067 0039 1328 1193 0067	0238 0485 0294 0193 0246 0586 0067 0529 0294 0883 0039 0586 0247 1289 0294	0586 0586 0400 0586 0640 0247 0247 0382 0193
Flint Force Formenti Fortress Fraba Friac Frontech Fujimaro Fujitsu Fujitsu General Fujitsu Siemens Funai Furi	1193 0247 0193 0067 0640 1179 0067 0516 0123 0067 0039 0400 0193 0039 0490 0039 0193 0193 0193 0193 0067 0039 1328 1193 0667	0238 0485 0294 0193 0246 0586 0067 0529 0294 0883 0039 0586 0247 1289 0294	0586 0586 0400 0586 0640 0247 0247 0382 0193
Flint Force Formenti Formenti-Phoeni Fortress Fraba Friac Frontech Fujimaro Fujitsu Fujitsu General Fujitsu Siemens Funai Furi Furichi	1193 0247 0193 0067 0640 1179 0067 0516 0123 0067 0039 0400 0193 0039 0400 0193 0039 0193 0067 0193 0193 0067 0193 0067 0193 0067 0039 0193 0067 0039 0193 0067 0193 0067 0193 0067 0067 0075 0075 0075 0075 0075 0075	0238 0485 0294 0193 0246 0586 0067 0529 0294 0883 0039 0586 0247 1289 0294	0586 0586 0400 0586 0640 0247 0247 0382 0193
Flint Force Formenti Formenti Fortress Fraba Friac Frontech Fujimaro Fujitsu Fujitsu General Fujitsu Siemens Funai Furi Furichi Futronic	1193 0247 0193 0067 0640 1179 0067 0516 6x0246 0123 0067 0133 0069 0193 0039 0400 0193 0039 0400 0193 0039 0493 0039 0193 0039 0193 0039 0493 0067 0039 1328 1193 0067 0039 0294	0238 0485 0294 0193 0246 0586 0067 0529 0294 0883 0039 0586 0247 1289 0294	0586 0586 0400 0586 0640 0247 0247 0382 0193
Flint Force Formenti Formenti-Phoeni Fortress Fraba Friac Frontech Fujimaro Fujitsu Fujitsu General Fujitsu Siemens Funai Furi Furichi	1193 0247 0193 0067 0067 0516 0123 0067 0123 0067 0039 0400 0193 0039 0400 0193 0039 0400 0193 0039 0713 0039 0193 0067 0039 1328 1193 0698 0294 0890 0294 0024	0238 0485 0294 0193 0246 0586 0067 0529 0294 0883 0039 0586 0247 1289 0294	0586 0586 0400 0586 0640 0247 0382 0193 1278
Flint Force Formenti Formenti Fortress Fraba Friac Frontech Fujimaro Fujitsu Fujitsu General Fujitsu Siemens Funai Furi Furichi Futronic Future	1193 0247 0193 0067 0640 0177 0067 00516 00516 00123 0067 0039 0400 0193 00895 0713 0039 0193 0067 0039 1328 0067 0039 1328 0698 0294 0890 0294 0067 0067 0067	0238 0485 0294 0193 0246 0586 0067 0294 0883 0039 0294 0883 0039 0586 0247 1289 0294	0586 0586 0400 0586 0640 0247 0247 0382 0193 1278
Flint Force Formenti Fortress Fraba Friac Frontech Fujimaro Fujitsu Galaxi Galaxis	1193 0247 0193 0067 0640 1179 0067 0123 0067 0039 0039 0039 0039 0039 0039 0039 003	0238 0485 0294 0193 0246 0586 0067 0529 0294 0883 0039 0586 0247 1289 0294 0890 0586 0586	0586 0586 0400 0586 0640 0247 0247 0382 0193 1278
Flint Force Formenti Formenti Fortress Fraba Friac Frontech Fujimaro Fujitsu Fujitsu General Fujitsu Fujitsu Siemens Funai Furi Furichi Furichi Future Galaxi Galaxis Galeria	1193 0247 0193 0193 0067 0516 0123 0067 00516 0123 0067 0039 0400 0193 0039 0400 0193 0039 0493 0039 0193 0193 0193 0193 0193 0193 01	0238 0485 0294 0193 0246 0586 0067 0529 0294 0883 0039 0586 0247 1289 0294 0890 0586 0586	0586 0586 0400 0586 0640 0247 0247 0382 0193 1278
Flint Force Formenti Fortress Fraba Friac Frontech Fujimaro Fujitsu Galaxi Galaxis	1193 0247 0193 0067 0640 1179 0067 0123 0067 0039 0039 0039 0039 0039 0039 0039 003	0238 0485 0294 0193 0246 0586 0067 0529 0294 0883 0039 0586 0247 1289 0294 0890 0586 0586	0586 0586 0400 0586 0640 0247 0247 0382 0193 1278

ono			
GBC	0193	0039	0404
GE		0208	
	0590	0139	0365
0.00	0655		
Geant Casino	0193	0100	00.45
GEC	0067 0586	0193	0247
Geloso		0193	0404
General	0039	0195	0404
General Electric	0373		
General Technic	0039	00/7	0506
Genesis		0067	
Genexxa	0195	0067	0580
Gericom		1328	1247
Geneom	0910	1020	1217
Gevalt	1401		
Giant	0247		
Go Video	0090		
Goldfunk	0698		
Goldhand	0246		
GoldStar	0039	0067	0208
		0407	0247
	0586	0246	0193
	0139 0745	0636 0485	0744
Gooding	0517	0405	
Goodmans	0664	1289	1278
Goodinans	0067	1067	0529
	0247	0586	0744
	0373	0698	1939
	0404 0517	0294 0065	0039 0510
	0517	0365	0691
	0910	0617	1406
Gorenje	0400		
Gradiente	0067	0683	0200
	0586		
Graetz			0067
~ .	0586	1193	0238
		0586	
Granada	0067		0120
Granada	0256	0247	0138
Granada			0138 0590
	0256 0503 0193 0067	0247 0365 0373	0138 0590 0578 0039
	0256 0503 0193 0067 0193	0247 0365 0373 0586 0640	0138 0590 0578 0039 0744
	0256 0503 0193 0067 0193 0745	0247 0365 0373 0586 0640 0698	0138 0590 0578 0039 0744 0404
	0256 0503 0193 0067 0193 0745 0485	0247 0365 0373 0586 0640 0698 1067	0138 0590 0578 0039 0744
Grandin	0256 0503 0193 0067 0193 0745 0485 1221	0247 0365 0373 0586 0640 0698 1067 0910	0138 0590 0578 0039 0744 0404
Grandin Gronic	0256 0503 0193 0067 0193 0745 0485 1221 0247	0247 0365 0373 0586 0640 0698 1067 0910 0193	0138 0590 0578 0039 0744 0404 0895
Grandin Gronic	0256 0503 0193 0067 0193 0745 0485 1221 0247 0225 0067	0247 0365 0373 0586 0640 0698 1067 0910 0193 0538 0100	0138 0590 0578 0039 0744 0404 0895 1401
Grandin Gronic	0256 0503 0193 0067 0193 0745 0485 1221 0247 0225 0067 0586	0247 0365 0373 0586 0640 0698 1067 0910 0193 0538 0100	0138 0590 0578 0039 0744 0404 0895 1401 0517 0473
Grandin Gronic	0256 0503 0193 0067 0193 0745 0485 1221 0247 0225 0067 0586 0736	0247 0365 0373 0586 0640 0698 1067 0910 0193 0538 0100 0617 0039	0138 0590 0578 0039 0744 0404 0895 1401 0517 0473 0400
Grandin Gronic Grundig	0256 0503 0193 0067 0193 0745 0485 1221 0247 0225 0067 0586 0736 0208	0247 0365 0373 0586 0640 0698 1067 0910 0193 0538 0100	0138 0590 0578 0039 0744 0404 0895 1401 0517 0473
Grandin Gronic Grundig Grunkel	0256 0503 0193 0745 0485 1221 0247 0225 0067 0586 0736 0208 1193	0247 0365 0373 0586 0640 0698 1067 0910 0193 0538 0100 0617 0039	0138 0590 0578 0039 0744 0404 0895 1401 0517 0473 0400
Grandin Gronic Grundig Grunkel H&B	0256 0503 0193 0067 0193 0745 0485 1221 0247 0225 0067 0586 0736 0736 0208 1193 0838	0247 0365 0373 0586 0640 0698 1067 0910 0193 0538 0100 0617 0039	0138 0590 0578 0039 0744 0404 0895 1401 0517 0473 0400
Grandin Gronic Grundig Grunkel H&B Haaz	0256 0503 0193 0067 0193 0745 0485 1221 0247 0225 0067 0586 0736 0208 1193 0838 0736	0247 0365 0373 0586 0640 0698 1067 0910 0193 0538 0100 0617 0039 1406	0138 0590 0578 0039 0744 0404 0895 1401 0517 0473 0400 0373
Grandin Gronic Grundig Grunkel H&B Haaz Haier	0256 0503 0193 0067 0193 0745 0485 1221 0247 0225 0067 0586 0736 0208 1193 0838 0736 0728	0247 0365 0373 0586 0640 0698 1067 0910 0193 0538 0100 0617 0039	0138 0590 0578 0039 0744 0404 0895 1401 0517 0473 0400 0373
Grandin Gronic Grundig Grunkel H&B Haaz Haier Haier Haipng	0256 0503 0193 0067 0193 0745 0485 1221 0247 0225 0067 0586 0736 0208 1193 0838 0736 0728 0039	0247 0365 0373 0586 0640 0698 1067 0910 0193 0538 0100 0617 0039 1406	0138 0590 0578 0039 0744 0404 0895 1401 0517 0473 0400 0373
Grandin Gronic Grundig Grunkel H&B Haaz Haier Haibong Haiyan	0256 0503 0193 0067 0193 0745 0485 1221 0247 0225 0067 0586 0736 0208 1193 0838 0736 0728 0039 0294	0247 0365 0373 0586 0640 0698 1067 0910 0193 0100 06538 0100 0617 0039 1406	0138 0590 0578 0039 0744 0404 0895 1401 0517 0473 0400 0373
Grandin Gronic Grunkel H&B Haaz Haier Haier Haiyan Haiyan Halifax	0256 0503 0193 0067 0193 0745 0485 1221 0247 0225 0067 0586 0208 1193 0838 0736 0736 0736 0736 0039 0294	0247 0365 0373 0586 0640 0698 1067 0910 0193 0538 0100 0617 0039 1406	0138 0590 0578 0039 0744 0404 0895 1401 0517 0473 0400 0373
Haier Haihong Haiyan Halifax Hallmark	0256 0503 0193 0067 0193 0745 0485 1221 0247 0586 0208 1193 0838 0736 0728 0039 0294 0294	0247 0365 0373 0586 0640 0698 1067 0910 0193 0538 0100 0617 0039 1406	0138 0590 0578 0039 0744 0404 0895 1401 0517 0473 0400 0373
Grandin Gronic Grundig Grunkel H&B Haaz Haier Haibong Haibong Haiban Haibang Haibang Haibar Haibar Halimark Hammerstein	0256 0503 00193 0067 0193 0745 0485 1221 0247 0586 0736 0736 0738 0736 0738 0738 0738 0738 0738 0738 0738 0738	0247 0365 0373 0586 0640 0698 1067 0910 0193 0538 0100 0617 0039 1406 0921 02246	0138 0590 0578 0039 0744 0404 0895 1401 0517 0473 0400 0373
Grandin Gronic Grundig H&B Haaz Haier Haihong Haiyan Halifax Halifax Halimark Hammerstein Hammerstein	0256 0503 0067 0043 0745 0485 1221 0247 0586 0736 0208 0738 0738 0738 0738 0738 0738 0738 07	0247 0365 0373 0586 0640 0698 1067 0910 0193 0538 0100 0617 0039 1406 0921 02246	0138 0590 0578 0039 0744 0404 0895 1401 0517 0473 0400 0373
Grandin Gronic Grunkel H&B Haaz Haier Haiyan Haiyan Halifax Hallmark Hallmark Hampton Hampton Hankook	0256 0503 0193 0067 0193 0745 0247 0225 0067 0586 0736 0208 1193 0838 0736 0728 0039 0294 0294 0294 0294 0294 0294 0294 029	0247 0365 0373 0586 0640 0698 1067 0910 0193 0538 0100 0617 0039 1406 0921 0246 0090 0247	0138 0590 0578 0039 0744 0404 0404 0404 0404 0405 1401 0517 0473 0473 0400 0373 0294
Grandin Gronic Grunkel H&B Haaz Haier Haiyan Haiyan Halifax Hallmark Hallmark Hampton Hampton Hankook	0256 0503 0193 0067 0193 0745 0485 1221 0247 0225 0067 0586 0736 0208 1193 0838 0736 0728 0039 0294 0294 0294 0294 0294 0294 0294 029	0247 0365 0373 0586 0640 0698 1067 0910 0193 0538 0100 0617 0039 1406 0921 02246 0090 02247 0586	0138 0590 039 0744 0404 0895 1401 0517 0473 0400 0373 0294
Grandin Gronic Grunkel H&B Haaz Haier Haiyan Haiyan Halifax Hallmark Hallmark Hampton Hampton Hankook	02566 05033 0193 0067 0193 0745 0485 1221 0247 0586 0208 1193 0736 0736 0738 0736 0738 0736 0728 0039 0294 0294 0294 0294 0208 0294 0208 0294 0208	0247 0365 0373 0586 0640 0698 1067 0910 0193 0538 0100 0617 0039 1406 0921 0246 0090 0247 0586 0586 0691	0138 0590 0578 0039 0744 0404 0404 0895 1401 0517 0473 0400 0373 0294 0247
Grandin Gronic Grunkel H&B Haaz Haier Haifax Halifax Halifax Hallmark Hallmark Hampton Hampton Hankook	0256 0503 0193 0067 0193 0745 1221 0247 0225 0067 0586 0208 1193 0736 0736 0736 0738 0039 0294 0294 0294 0294 0294 0294 0294 029	0247 0365 0373 0586 0640 0698 1067 0910 0193 0538 0100 0617 0039 1406 0921 0246 0090 0247 0586 0691 0400	0138 0590 0578 0039 0744 0895 1401 0517 0404 0895 0404 0373 0400 0373 0294
Grandin Gronic Grunkel H&B Haaz Haier Haiyan Haiyan Halifax Hallmark Hallmark Hampton Hampton Hankook	02566 05033 01933 07455 04855 1221 0247 02257 0067 0586 0736 02088 11933 08388 07368 07368 07369 0294 0294 0294 0294 0294 0294 0294 0208 0294 0208 0294 0208 0294 0208 0294 0208 0294 0208 0294 0208 0294 0208 0294 0208 0294 0208 0294 0208 0294 0208 0294 0208 0294 0208 0294 0294 0294 0294 0294 0294 0294 0294	0247 0365 0373 0586 0640 0698 1067 0910 0193 0538 0100 0617 0039 1406 0921 0246 0090 0247 0586 0586 0691	0138 0590 0578 0039 0744 0404 0404 0895 1401 0517 0473 0400 0373 0294 0247
Grandin Gronic Grunkel H&B Haaz Haier Haiyan Haiyan Halifax Hallmark Hallmark Hampton Hampton Hankook	0256 0503 0193 0047 0193 0745 0245 1221 0247 0586 0736 0736 0738 0738 0738 0738 0738 0738 0739 0294 0294 0294 0294 0294 0294 0294 029	0247 0365 0373 0586 0640 0698 1067 0910 0193 0538 0100 0617 0039 1406 0921 0246 0090 0247 0586 0691 0400	0138 0590 0578 0039 0744 0895 1401 0517 0404 0895 1401 0517 0473 0400 0373 0400 0373
Grandin Gronic Grundig Grunkel H&B Haaz Haibong Haiyan Halifax Halimark Halmark Halmark Halmark Hankook Hanseatic Hantarex	0256 0503 0193 0047 0193 0745 0245 1221 0247 0586 0736 0736 0738 0738 0738 0738 0738 0738 0739 0294 0294 0294 0294 0294 0294 0294 029	0247 0365 0373 0586 0640 0698 1067 0910 0193 0538 0100 0617 0039 1406 0921 0246 0090 0247 0586 0691 0400 0407	0138 0590 0578 0039 0744 0895 1401 0517 0404 0895 1401 0517 0473 0400 0373 0400 0373
Grandin Gronic Grunkel H&B Haaz Haier Haiyan Halifax Hallfax Hallfax Hallmark Hampton Hankook Hanseatic	0256 0503 0193 0047 0193 0745 0247 0247 0247 0586 0208 0736 0736 0736 0736 0738 0738 0738 0738 0738 0294 0294 0294 0294 0294 0294 0294 0294	0247 0365 0373 0586 0640 0698 1067 0910 0193 0538 0100 0617 0039 1406 0921 0246 0090 0247 0586 0691 0400 0407	0138 0590 0578 0039 0744 0895 1401 0517 0404 0895 1401 0517 0473 0400 0373 0400 0373
Grandin Gronic Grunkel H&B Haaz Haier Haibong Haiyan Halifax Halimark Halmark Hammerstein Hampton Hankook Hanseatic Hantarex Hantor	0256 0503 0193 0067 0193 0745 0485 1221 0247 0225 0067 0586 0208 0736 0208 0736 0294 0294 0294 0294 0294 0294 0294 0294	0247 0365 0373 0586 0640 0698 1067 0910 0193 0538 0100 0617 0039 1406 0921 0246 0090 0247 0586 0691 0400 0407	0138 0590 0578 0039 0744 0404 0895 1401 0517 0473 0400 0373 0294 0247 0227

Harwood	0039 0067 0586	Innova	0067	Kingsley	0246	Luxor	1193 0510 0522	Mitsubishi	0138 0123 0542	Nurnberg	0193	Pioneer	0790 0067 0139
narwood	0517	Innovation	0067 0586	Kioto	0246 0736 0586	Luxor	0238 0578 0193	wiitsubisiii	0158 0125 0542 0067 0208 0586	Oceanic	0193 0238 0503	Ploneer	0200 0193 0586
Hauppauge	0067 0586	Innovert	0895 1328	Kiton	0586 0067 0698		0376 0503 1067		0238 1067	Occume	0578 0510		1290 0400 0373
Havermy	0123	inotech	0803 0850	KLL	0067		0247 0661	Mitsuri General	0193	Odeon	0294		0516 0542
HCM	0039 0067 0586	Interactive	0067 0586 0542	Kneissel	0067 0400 0640	LXI	0208	Mivar	0246 0400 0639	Okano	0400 0067 0586	Pionier	0400 0516
	0247 0448 0294	Interactive	0357 0193 0400	icite isser	0404 0529 0586	Madison	0067 0586		0247		0294 0039	Plantron	0067 0586 0294
Hedzon	0586 0067		0139	Kolin	0138	Magnadyne	0193	Monaco	0039	Olidata	1406		0039
helios	0895	Interbuy	0039 0067 0294	Kolster	0067 0586	Magnafon	0246	Morgan's	0067 0586	Omega	0294	Playsonic	0744 0067 0247
Hema	0247 0039		0542 0586	Kongque	0039 0294	Magnavox	0067 0586 0736	Motorola	0123	Omni	0810 0921 0728	Dalamid	0745
Hifivox	0139	Interfunk	0067 0193 0586	Konichi	0039		0810	MTC	0090 0400 0542	Onwa	0632 0463	Polaroid Policom	0895 0139 0193 0100
Higashi	0246		0542 0357 0400 0139 0230	Konka	0067 0586 0744	Magnum	0744 0067 0586 0745 1319	a cont	0193 0246	Opera	0067 0586	Policom	0139 0195 0100
Highline	0294 0067 0586	Internal	0139 0230		0448 0617 0784	Mandor	0294	MTlogic	0744	Optimus	0680	Рорру	0039
Hinari	0039 0238 0067	memai	0404 1939	Kontakt	0517	Manesth	0294 0067 0247 0586	Mudan	0039 0238 0256 0294	Optonica	0123	Portland	0404 1939
	0586 0193 0473	International	0246	Korpel	0067 0586	wianesui	0294 0065 0193	Multitec	0254 0067 0586 0516	Orbit	0067 0586	Powerpoint	0517 0067 0586
Hisawa	0517 0294	Intervision	0067 0247 0485	Korting	0400	Manhattan	0067 0906 0586	winnee	0698 1067	Orion	0067 0473 0586	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	0728
	0485 0640 0744 1393 0238 0039		0294 0407 0516	Kosmos	0067 0586		0698 1067 0193	Multitech	0039 0246 0516		0744 0039 0294	Precision	0247
HISense	0538 0783 1200		0400 0424 0517	Kotron	0294		0808		0067 0247 0400	Online	0910 1226	Premier	0039 0294
	1238 0810 0586		0193 0039 0586	Koyoda	0039	Marantz	0067 0586		0586 0294	Orline Ormond	0067 0586 0698 1067 0067	President	0890
Hitachi	0193 0208 1255	Irradio	0039 0067 0586	Kreisen	0906	Mark	0067 0586 0247	Murphy	0246 0193	Ormona	0586	Prima	0039 0294 1299
	0039 0608 0135	IRT	0728	KTV	0247		0246 0404 0039 0744 0745	Musikland	0067 0586	Osaki	0247 0294 0067	Princess	0728
	0138 0503 0373	Isukai	0067 0586 0485	Kuaile	0039 0294	Master's	0529 0067	MyCom	1406 0208	oouu	0404 0586	Prinston	1067
	0247 0139 0511 0529 0067 0538	ITC	0247	Kuba	0193	Mastro	0810 0728	Myryad	0586 0067	Osio	0067 0586	Profex	0039 0193
	0586 0578 0664	ITS	0067 0294 0246 0039 0586	Kuba Electronic		Masuda	0039 0294 0067	NAD	0208 0193	Osume	0067 0586	Profi	0039
	0774 1067 1167	ITT	0193 0510 0578	Kulun	0039	Masuda	0247 0586	Naiko	0067 0636 0586	Otto Versand	1535 0067 0247	Profitronic	0067 0586
	1200 0522 1511	11.1	0503 0376 0238	Kunlun	0238 0256 0294	Matsui	0039 0067 0586	Nakimura	0404 0067 0586		0373 0123 0542	Proline	0067 0586 0655
	0542 0510 1606		0640	17	0404 0691		0065 0517 0238	Nanbao	0039 0294		0586 0225 0139		0664 1406
Hite alsi Fasiina	1179	ITT Nokia	0578 0193 0503	Kyoshu	0448 0294		0247 0473 0463	Nansheng	0294	Davifia	0256 0039 0067 0586 1167	Prosonic	0067 0586 0400
Hitachi Fujian Hitsu	0138 0039 0640 0485		0510 0376 0238	Kyoto L&S Electronic	0193 0246 0247 0895 0744		0485 0193 0225 0365 0744 1067	Naonis	0193	Pacific	0744 1067 0473		0404 0698 0744 0246 0247
Höher	0744 0895		0636 0640 0661	LaSAT	0516 0400	Matsushita	0680	NAT	0256	Pael	0246	Protech	0039 0067 0586
Home Electronic		ITV	0294 0067 0586 0404	LasAI Lavis	1067 0067 0193	Matsuviama	0680	National	0256 0238 0538	Palladium	0400 0067 0448	rioteen	0247 0294 0448
Hongmei	0039 0123 0294	IX	0907	Leader	0039	Maxam	0294	NEC	0200 0617 1200 0208 0039 0485	i unuunum	0744 1167 1535		0698 0193 0516
Hongyan	0294	Jean	0039	Lecson	0067 0586	Maxdorf	0803		0404 0247 0067		0230 0586 0357		1067
Hornyphon	0067 0586	JEC	0065	Legend	0039	Maxent	1785		0586 0294 0538		0193 0247	Proton	0208 0039 0674
Hoshai	0485	Jialicai	0039 0294	Lenco	0067 0039 0193	MCE	0039		1734 0529 0683	Palsonic	0294 0803 0067	Provision	0529 0067 0586
Hua Tun	0039	Jinfeng	0238 0256	Lenco	0404 0586 0617	Meck	0921 0728		0691		0247 0407 0728 0586 0448 0808	PVision	1067 0744
Huafa	0039	Jinque	0039 0294		1067	Mediator	0067 0586	Neckermann	0067 0400 0586 1535 0230 0193		1226	Pve	1221 0906 0067 0586 0404
Huanghaimei	0039	linta	0039 0294	Lenoir	0039	Medion	0067 0698 0744		0357 0448 0247	Panama	0039 0247 0294	Pvmi	0039
Huanghe	0039	Jinxing	0039 0586 0067	Levis Austria	0067 0586		1067 0838 0586		0542		0246 0067 0586	Qingdao	0238 0256 0294
Huanglong	0039)g	0294 0728	Lexsor	1226		0542 1167 0728	NEI	0067 0586 0193	Panasonic	0680 0256 0138	Ouasar	0680 0895 0039
Huangshan	0039 0294	JMB	0067 0529 0664	Leyco	0067 0294 0586		1278 1289 0910 1319	Neovia	0895 1401 0906		1340 0067 0586 0193 0238 0538	Quelle	0067 1535 0100
Huanyu	0246 0404 0294		0404 0586 0473	LG	0067 0208 0400	Mamaa	0640		1406		0195 0258 0558 0926 0578 0883	Quene	0104 0139 0542
Huaqiang	0294	Jocel	0742		0039 0407 1295 0586 0247 0744	Megas	0208	Netsat	0067 0586		0208 0090		0247 0357 0135
Huari	0294	Jubilee	0586		0246 0674 0193	Megatron MEI	1067 0067 0586	Neufunk	0067 0039 0586	Panavision	0067 0586		0698 0586 0225
Hugoson	0920 1247	Juhua	0294		0090 0138 0636	Meile	0294	NY 77 1	0640 0744	Panda	0039 0810 0238		0230 0294 1067 0376 0039
Hygashi	0247 0246	JVC	0683 0761 0538		0139 0728 0745	Melectronic	0039 0376 0067	New Tech	0067 0039 0586 0373 0247		0256 0294 0736	R-Line	0067 0586 0193
Hyper	0039 0246 0247		0636 0713 0448 0123 0680		1667 1221	Wielectronic	0542 0139 0373	Newave	0039 0208 0123		0921 0538 0728	Radialva	0139 0193 0067
Hypson	0067 0294 0586	Kaige	0039 0294	Liesenk & Tter	0067 0357 0586		0193 0135 0247	Nicamagic	0246	Papouw	0067 0586	Radiaiva	0586
	0744 0745 0247	Kaisui	0039 0246 0067	Liesenkotter	0067 0357 0586		0404 0510 0522	Nikkai	0065 0067 0586	Pathe Cinema	0193 0246 0400	Radiola	0067 0586 0247
	0485 1067 0698 0516	Ruisui	0247 0586 0485	Lifetec	0067 0039 0404 0698 0542 1067		0246 0586 0664 0225 0691 0744	TVIKKui	0246 0247 0294	Pathe Marconi	0139	Radiomarelli	0067 0586
Hyundai	0067 0895 0586	Kambrook	0407		1167 0586 0294	Memorex	0039 1067 0208		0039	Pausa	0039	RadioShack	0067 0586 0208
Tyunuai	0736 0890 0783	Kamp	0246		0713 1278 1289	Memorex	0680 0090	Nikkei	0744	Peng Sheng	0921	Radiotone	0039 0067 0586
	0906	Kanghua	0926		0744	Memphis	0039	Nikko	0208	Penney	0208 0090		0400 0448 0698
Iberia	0067 0586	Kangli	0039 0294 0404	Lloyd's	0039	Mercury	0067 0039 0586	Nishi	0512	Perdio	0193 0067 0246 0586		0294 1067
ICE	0247 0294 0067	U	0691	Local Malaysia	0728	Mermaid	0067	Noblex	0067 0294 0512	Perfekt	0067 0586	Rank	0100
	0039 0586 0246	Kangyi	0039 0294	TV		Merritt	0578 0193	Nobliko	0100 0246	Philco	0067 0104 0448	Rank Arena	0632 0783
Ices	0246	Kapsch	0193	Lodos	1067 1179	Metronic	0655	Nogamatic	0139	T IIIco	0586 0193 0400	RBM	0100
Ict	0067 1167 0586	Karcher	0067 0586 0400	Loewe	0542 0663 0820	Metz	0418 0477 0776	Nokia	0193 0503 0510		0511 0208	RCA	0090 0648 0123 0655 0208 0590
IISonic	1406		0640 0193 0294 0808 0744 0636	Logik	0067 0586 0400 0090 0728 0803		1193 0225 0067		0578 0636 0522 0661 0238 0404	Philex	0193		0365 0373 0783
Iiyama	1247 0920	Kathrein	0586 0067	LOGIK	0090 0728 0803 0039 0294 0910		0586 0617 0698		0376 0640 0139	Philharmonic	0247	Realistic	0208
Imperial	0067 0104 0193		0586 0067		1247 1067		1067 1563	Nordic	0247	Philips	0067 0586 0373	Recor	0067 0448 0586
1 10	0400 0448 0586	Kawasho KB Aristocrat	0246 0193	Logix	0698	MGA	0208 0067 0586	Nordmende	0139 0744 0921		0208 0138 0404	Rectiligne	0067 0586
Imperial Crown	0039 0294 0404 0691	KB Aristocrat Kendo	0193 0067 0640 0586	Longjiang	0294	Micromaxx	0067 0586 0698 1067 0838		0373 0590 0225	Dh a au	0802 0039 0230	Rediffusion	0578 0376
Indiana	0067 0586	Kenuo	0193 0542 0400	Luma	0067 0193 0586	Microstar	0838		0067 0586 0365	Phocus	1319 0744 0067 0586 0400	Redstar	0067 0586
InFocus	0782 1194		0407 1067 0516		0404 0039	MicroTEK	0850		0193 1289 1278	Phoenix	0067 0586 0400 0516 0193 0246	Reflex	0067 0586 1067
Ingelen	0193 0517 0640	Kennedy	0193	Lumatron	0067 0586 0193	Mikomi	1179	Norfolk	0193	Phonola	0067 0586 0246		0698
ingelen	0744	Kennex	1067		0247 0294	Minato	0067 0586	Normerel	0067 0586	Pilot	0586 0067 0742	Relisys	0895 0906 0907
Ingersoll	0039	Kenwood	0135	Lux May	0067 0039 0586	Minerva	0100 0517 0225	Novak	0067 0586	1 1101	0736		1328
		Khind	0926 0736			winel va	0100 0517 0225	Novatronic	0067 0135 0404			Reoc	0744 0664 1939
	0039 0067 0586	Kiiliid	0720 0750										
Inno Hit	0039 0067 0586 0247 1193	KIC	0247			Minoka	0067 0586	NU-TEC	0586 0485 0728			Revox	0067 0586 0400 0193 0294

TV (coi	nt.)	Seitech Seleco	1247 0193 0294 0376	Staksonic Standard	0039 0039 0067 0247	Teleavia Telecor	0139 0373 0067 0586 0193	Transtec Triad	0246 0067 0586	World-of-Vision	1319 1328 0
		Sencora	0039	oundura	0586 1067 0404	1010001	0247 0424	Trident	0247		1247
RFT	0400 0294 0067			Starlite	0039 0193 0067	Telefunken	0655 0104 0590			Worldview	0485
	0586 0516	Sentra	0065 0039	Starine	0586 0294	Telefulikeli	0139 0617 0365	Tristar	0294	X-View	1221
Rhapsody	0246	Serie Dorada	0208	C1			0728 0373 0742	Triumph	0376 0586 0067		
Ricoh	0067 0586	Serino	0640 0485 0246	Stern	0193 0294		0850 0926 0784	Tuntex	0039	Xenius	0664 0691
Rinex	0803 0448		0123	Strato	0067 0586 0294		0067 0586 0516	TVTEXT 95	0586	Xiahua	0039 0294 0
		Shancha	0294		0039		0744 0376	Uher	0067 0586 0404		0803
Roadstar	0039 1067 0294	Shanghai	0039 0238 0256	Strong	1193 1179 1067	Telefusion	0067 0586	oner	0448 0516 0400	Xianghai	0039
	0448 0067 0586	Shanghai	0294		0067 0586				0510	Xiangyang	0294
	0744 0698 1219	Chaun		Stylandia	0247	Telegazi	0067 0193 0294	1 114	0404 0246 0193	Xihu	0294
Rodex	0067 0586	Sharp	0123 0039 1223	Sunic Line	0067 0586		0586	Ultravox			
Rover	0907		1423 0683 0680			Telemeister	0067 0586		0067 0586	Xingfu	0039
Rowa	0067 0294 0728		0230 0790 1193	Sunkai	0485 0640 0067	Telesonic	0067 0586	Unic Line	0067 0586 0503	Xinghai	0294
Rowa	0039 0247 0742	Shen Ying	0039		0586 0517 0895	Telestar	0039 0067 0586		0485	Xingyu	0039
	0246 0617 0586	Shencai	0039 0294	Sunstar	0067 0586 0039			United	0744 0067 0745	XLogic	0728 0890
D		Sheng Chai	0039		0294	Teletech	0039 0067 0586		0586 1067 0617	Xoro	1226 1247
Royal Lux	0400 0365	Sheng Chia	0039 0123	Sunwatt	0485		0698 1067	Universal	0744 0067 0586		
Rukopir	0586 0067			Sunwood	0067 0586 0039	Teleton	0247 0193	Universum	0067 0376 0104	Xrypton	0067 0586
Saba	0139 0655 0193	Shenyang	0039 0294 0783			Televideon	0193 0246	Universum		Yamaha	0680 1606
	0590 0365 0373	Sherwood	0039	Superla	0246 0247	Teleview	0067 0586		0135 0225 0294	Yamishi	0485 0067 0
	0578 0680 0744	Shintoshi	0067 0586	SuperScan	0123				0503 0400 0522		0247
Sagem	0640 0485 0860	Shivaki	0067 0586 0473	Supersonic	0238 0586 0728	Tempest	0039 0067 0586		0510 0230 0448	Vinggo	0039
Sugern	1343 0648	SHIVAKI	0404 0208		0294 0485		0294		0542 0100 0193	Yingge	
Saira	0039	C1 .		SuperTech	0039 0246 0067	Tennessee	0067 0586		0586 0357 1535	Yokan	0067 0586
Saige		Show	0448 0039	ang ar reen	0586	Tensai	0067 0586 0247		0698 0247 0139	Yoko	0067 0247 0
Saisho	0039 0294 0247	Siam	0067 0586	Cumr-	0208 0404 0039		0039 0135 0404		0661 0039 1067		0586 0039 0
	0193	Siarem	0193	Supra			0407 0745 0193		0200 1193 1179		0246
Saivod	0067 0586 1193	Siemens	0067 0225 0230	Susumu	0365		1067		0648	Yonggu	0039
	0698 0742 1067	olemens	0357 0586	Sutron	0039	Tenson	0039	Univox	0067 0586 0193	Yousida	0039
Sakaï	0193	C:		SVA	0617 0895			Utax	0193		
Sakyno	0485	Siera	0067 0586 0617	Swisstec	0910	Tesla	0067	V7 Videoseven	1785 0208 0910	Yuhang	0039
		Siesta	0400			Tevion	1278 1328 0067	v / videoseven	1406 1247	Zanussi	0247
Salora	0193 0578 0238	Silva	0067 0586 0246	Sydney	0246 0247		1289 0586 0838	X7 . 1		Zenith	1939 0208 1
	0510	Silver	0067 0485 0586	Synco	0090 0123 0208		0698 1167 0744	Vestel	0067 0193 0247	Zhuhai	0039 0404
Salsa	0365	onver	0745 0193	Sysline	0067 0586		1067 1319		0586 0698 1067	Zonda	0728
Sampo	1785 0039 0123	SilverCrest	1067 0067 0586	Sytong	0246	Texet	0246 0247 0404		1193	Zolida	0728
········	0208 0680			T+A	0477		0039	Vexa	0039 0067 0586		
Samsung	0090 0648 0674	Singer	0039 0067 0586			Thomson	0139 0655 0590	Victor	0683 0680		
Samsung	0512 0617 0796		0365 0193	Tacico	0208 0039	Thomson	0373 0365 0067	Videocon	0538		
	0067 0208 0586	Sinotec	0803	Tai Yi	0039		0586 0246				
		Sinudyne	0193 1535 0067	Taishan	0039 0404	rrs1		Videologic	0246		
	1279 0039 0123		0586	Tandberg	0139 0193	Thorn	0065 0138 0067	Videologique	0246 0247		
	1265 0247 0400	Sky	0067 0910 0208				0139 0104 0373	VideoSystem	0067 0586		
	0294 0246 0238	ЗКУ	0586	Tandy	0123 0247 0193		1535 0529 0542	Videotechnic	0246 0247 0404		
	0193 0256 0655	OVAL D 1		Targa	1401		0586 0365 0404	Videoton	0193		
Sandra	0246 0247	SKY Brasil	0910	Tashiko	0247 0680 0200		0100				
Sanjian	0294	Skymaster	0135		0246 0193	Thorn-Ferguson	0138 0373 0139	Vidtech	0208		
Sansui	0067 0759 0586	Skysonic	0783	Tatung	0039 0067 0586		0365 0529 0065	Viewpia	0906		
	0736 0632 0485	Skyworth	0067 0586 0039	raturig	0090 0247 1401	Tiane	0123	ViewSonic	1785		
	0783 1401	okyworth	0294 0728 0783		1289 1278 1221	Tiny	1226 1299	Visiola	0246		
Cambra	0039	01: 1:		TO							
Santon		Sliding	0895 0910	TCL	0736 0728	TMK	0208	Vision	0067 0294 0586		
Sanyo	0238 1238 0400	SLX	0698	TCM	0744 1319 0838	Tobo	0039 0294		0247		
	0246 0247 0039	Smaragd	0517	Teac	0039 0728 0067	Tokai	0067 0586 0698	Vortec	0067 0586		
	0538 0193 0067	Soemtron	0895 1328		0542 0294 1067		0193 0247 0404	Voxson	0193 0208 0067		
	0138 0586 0516	Solavox	0193 0578 0067		0448 0586 0485		0039 1067		0586 0448		
	0200	Solavox	0193 0578 0067 0586		0742 0698 0247	Tokaido	1067	Waltham	0247 0448 0067		
Sanyuan	0039 0123	C 1			0736 1939 0208	Tokyo	0246 0065	······	0586 0698 0139		
Save	0067 0586	Songba	0039		0200 0744 1179				1067 0193 0473		
SBR	0067 0586	Soniko	0067 0586		1785	Tongguang	0294	Wards	0208		
		Sonitron	0238 0400 0247	TEC	0247 0039 0365	Tongtel	0810 0617				
Schaub Lorenz	0578 0744 0636	Sonneclair	0067 0586		0067 0586 0193	Topline	1067 0698	Warumaia	0404 0691		
	0516 0404 1221	Sonoko	0039 0067 0586	Tech Line	0067 0586 0698	Toshiba	0538 0090 0680	Watson	0067 1067 1278		
Schneider	0067 1167 0586	30110K0	0039 0067 0586 0294 0247	rech Line	1193	10011101	1538 0039 0065		1289 0586 0193		
	0698 0424 0382	0		m 1 *			0123 1734 1194		0039 0698 0424		
	0373 0247 1067	Sonolor	0193 0238 1535	Tech Lux	1219		1319 0100 1295		1406 0357		
	0193 0744 1939		0578	Technics	0680		0744 0294 0247	Watt Radio	0193 0246		
	0100	Sontec	0067 0586 0400	TechniSat	0067 0586 0193		0139 0225 0648	Wega	0067 0586		
Scotch	0208		0039	Technisson	0744 1319		0674 0728 0067				
	0193	Sony	1535 0104 1681				1193	Wegavox	0039 0067 0586		
Scotland		,	0680 0683 1781	Technosonic	0067 0586	TT. 1		Weipai	0039		
	1219 0208		0383 0067 0586	Techwood	1193	Towada	0247	Welltech	0744		
Scott			0123 0200	Tecnimagen	0586	Toyoda	0039 0294	Weltblick	0067 0586 0247		
Scott	0208			Teco	0039 0123 0208	Trakton	0039 0294 0247				
Scott Sears	0208 0664		0404 0067 0586	1000	0294 0683	Trans Continens		Westinghouse	0920		
Scotland Scott Sears Seaway Seelver	0664	Sound & Vision				mans Conumens	0698 0247 1067 0067 0586 0516	Weston	0067 0586		
Scott Sears Seaway Seelver	0664 0586 1067 0067	Soundesign	0208	m. 1.1			0007 0300 0310	XA71 C. 1.1.	00/5 000/ 050/		
Scott Sears Seaway	0664 0586 1067 0067 0067 0247 0586	Soundesign	0208 0067 0448 0586	Tedelex	0247 0448 0636	1777 L 3 XO		whartedale	0067 0926 0586		
Scott Sears Seaway Seelver	0664 0586 1067 0067 0067 0247 0586 0294 1067 0698			Tedelex	0039 0736 0238	TRANS-	0895	Wharfedale White			
Scott Sears Seaway Seelver	0664 0586 1067 0067 0067 0247 0586 0294 1067 0698 0517 0039 0193	Soundesign Soundwave	0067 0448 0586 0745	Tedelex	0039 0736 0238 0728 0617 0921	TRANS- continents		White	0067 0246 0586		
Scott Sears Seaway Seelver	0664 0586 1067 0067 0067 0247 0586 0294 1067 0698 0517 0039 0193 0664 0246 1193	Soundesign Soundwave Sowa	0067 0448 0586 0745 0090 0256 0208		0039 0736 0238 0728 0617 0921 0067 0586		0067 0728 0586	White Westinghouse	0067 0246 0586 1939		
Scott Sears Seaway Seelver SEG	0664 0586 1067 0067 0067 0247 0586 0294 1067 0698 0517 0039 0193 0664 0246 1193 1939 0744	Soundesign Soundwave Sowa Soyea	0067 0448 0586 0745 0090 0256 0208 0803	Tedelex Teiron	0039 0736 0238 0728 0617 0921	continents		White Westinghouse Windsor	0067 0246 0586 1939 0698 1067		
Scott Sears Seaway Seelver	0664 0586 1067 0067 0067 0247 0586 0294 1067 0698 0517 0039 0193 0664 0246 1193	Soundesign Soundwave Sowa	0067 0448 0586 0745 0090 0256 0208		0039 0736 0238 0728 0617 0921 0067 0586	continents	0067 0728 0586	White Westinghouse	0067 0246 0586 1939		

VCR			
Accent Admiral	0102		
Admirai Adventura	0078 0030		
Adventura Adyson	0102		
Aiko	0308		
Aim		0672	0378
Aiwa	0030	0378	0382
	0067 0062	0772	1167
Akai	0062	0136	0245
AKdi	0672	0382	0270
	0378		
Akashi	0102		
Akiba	0102		
Akura	0102		
Alba	0308 0030	0102 0345	
	0111	0545	0570
Allorgan	0270		
Allstar	0111		
America Action	0308		
Amstrad	0030	0308	0102
Anam	0067 0308	0256	0270
Anitech	0102		
Ansonic	0030		
Aristona	0111		
ASA	0067	0111	
Asha	0270		
Asuka		0067	0111
	0030		
Audiosonic	0308		
Audiovox AVP		0308 0030	
AWA		0308	0672
110011	0073		0072
Baird		0308	0134
	0030		
Basic Line		0102	0134
Beaumark Beko	0270 0134		
Bell & Howell	0134		
Bestar	0308		
Black Diamond		0308	
Black Panther	0308		
Blaupunkt	0256	1592	0111
Blue Sky	0067	0378	0102
	0382	0378 0308 0672	1167
Bondstec	0102	0072	110/
Brandt	0350		
Brinkmann	0378		
Broksonic	0378		
Bush	0102	0308	0345
	0382 0111	0030 0672	0378
Calix	0067	0072	0772
Carena	0111		
Carrefour	0075		
Carver	0111		
Casio	0030		
Cathay	0308		
CCE		0308	
CGE	0030		
Cimline Cineral	0102 0308		
CineVision	1167		
Citizen	0067	0308	
Clatronic		0030	
Colt	0102		

Combitech	0382			Goodmans
Condor	0308			
Craig		0102		
Crown	0067 0510	0308	0102	GPX
Cybernex	0270			Gradiente
Cyrus	0111			Graetz
Daewoo		0672	0667	Granada
Daewoo	1167 0382	0075	0378	
Dansai		0308		Grandin
Dantax	0382			Coundia
Daytron	0308			Grundig
de Graaf		0196 0078		Haaz
Decca	0030	0111 0382	0097	Hanimex
D ::				Hanseatic
Deitron Denko	0308 0102			Harley David
Denon	0102			Harman/Ka
Diamant	0072			Harwood
Diamond	0308			HCM
Digitor	0672			Hinari
DSE	0672			Hisawa
Dual	0111	0308	0030	Hischito
	0378			Hitachi
Dumont		0111	0134	
Durabrand	0672			Höher
Dynatech	0030			Hornyphon
Elbe	0308			Hughes Net
Elcatech Electrohome	0102 0067			Systems
Electrophonic	0067			Hypson
Elin	0270			Imperial
Elsay	0102			Ingersoll
Elta		0308		Inno Hit
Emerex	0062			Interbuy
Emerson	0030	0102	0067	Interfunk
	0075 0308	0073	1167	Internal Internationa
ESC	0308	0270		Intervision
EuroLine	0378			inter vision
Ferguson	0350	0030	0308	Irradio
Fidelity	0030 0462	0102 0382	0270	ITT
Finlandia	0134	0111 0030 0073	0072	ITT Nokia
	0196	0030	0078	ITV
	0067 0256	0073	0136	JMB
Finlux		0111	0134	Joyce
1 mux	0072			JVC
Firstline	0102	0378 0075 1167	0073	Kaisui
	0067	0075	0072	Kambrook
Fisher		1167		Karcher
Fisher Flint	0134 0378			KEC
Frontech	0102			Kendo
Fujitsu	0030			Kenwood
Fujitsu General				KIC
Funai	0030			Kioto
Galaxi	0030			KLH
Galaxis	0308			Kneissel
Garrard	0030			
GE		0078	0270	Kodak
	0111			Kolster
General Electric				Korpel
General Technic				Kyoto Lenco
Genexxa Ga Vidaa	0134	11/2		Lenco
Go Video Goldhand	0462 0102	1167		Leyco
Goldhand GoldStar		0510	0030	10
Contonal	1167	0510	5050	Lifetec
				Lloyd's

	0030	0102	0270
	0308	0067 0667	0111
	0378 0672	0667	0382
	0067		
	0030		
	0134	0270	
	0134	0078	0111
	0270	0067	0256
	0072 0102	0030 0067	0030
	0308	0007	0050
	0270 0256	0377	0111
	0256	0350	0378
	0102	0382	0772
	0378 0382		
		0308	0111
idson		0500	0111
	0111		
	0102		
	0102		
		0382	0308
	0270		
	0382		
	0075	0106	0000
	0072 0270	0196 0111	0030
		0672	0151
	0111		
twork			
	0102	0308 0067	0382
	0030	0067	0510
	0030	0270	
	0270	0308	0102
	0067	0102	0102
		0134	
	0308		
al	0308		
		0308	0067
	0378		0111
	1167	0067	0111
		0134	0270
	0078		
	0308	0067	
	0382	0378	
	0030		
	0097		
	0102		
	0067 0308		
		0308	
	0136	0345	0378
	0102	0345 0067	0308
	0097		
	0030		
	0378		
	0102	0270	00/7
	0382 0308	0378	0067
	00067		
	0378		
	0102		
	0102		
	0308		
	0102		
		0510	0030
	0308	1167	
	0378 0030		
	0030		

Loewe	0111	1592	0256	Osume Otto Versa
Logik	0007	0102	0136	Pace
Lumatron	0308			Pacific
Lux May	0102			Palladium
Luxor	0136	0073	0102	
		0078	0345	Palsonic
LXI	0067			Panasonic
Magnasonic	0308			Pathe Cin
Magnavox		0030	0672	Penney
Magnin Magnum	0270 0672			Pentax
Manesth		0075	0111	Perdio
Marantz	0111	0075	0111	Philco
Mark		0030		Philips
Marta	0067			Phoenix
Mastec	0672			Phonola
Master's	0308			Pilot
Matsui	0378	0067 0030	0270	Pioneer
		0030	0772	Portland
Mediator	0111			Prinz
Medion		0382		Profitroni
Melectronic	0030	0067	0067	Proline
Memorex	0134	0030 0378	0067	D
Memphis	0102		0270	Prosco Prosonic
Metronic	0111			Protech
Metz	1592	0377	0866	Provision
	0111	0377 0256	0067	Pye
MGA	0073	0270		Quasar
MGN Technolo				Quelle
Micormay	0378			Radialva
Micromaxx	0378			
Migros	0030			Radiola
Minolta	0072		0070	Radionett
Mitsubishi	00/3	0097 0510	0078	RadioSha
	0672	0510	0050	Radix
Motorola	0078			Randex RCA
MTC	0270	0030		RCA
Multitec	0067			Realistic
Multitech		0102	0134	
Murphy	0030			Reoc
Myryad	0111			RFT
NAD	0134			Roadstar
Naiko	0672			
National	0256		0124	Royal
NEC	0097	0070 0308	1167	Saba Saisho
Neckermann	0111		1107	Salsno Salora
Nesco	0102		0382	Salora Samsung
Neufunk	0067			Sanky
Nikkai	0102	0308		Sansei
Nikko	0067			Sansui
Noblex	0270			
Nokia	0134	0136 0270	0345	Sanyo
	0308	0270	0078	
Nordmende		0111		Saville
Nordmende NU-TEC	0350 0378			SBR
Oceanic			0136	ScanSonic Schaub Lo
occanic	0111	0078 0134	0150	Schaub Lo
Okano	0345	0378	0102	Schneider
	0308			ocimenter
Olympus	0256			
Onimax	0672			0
Optimus		0078	0134	Scott
Orbit	0462 0102			Sears
Orbit		0378	0772	Seaway
Orion	0382	3378	5/72	SEG
Osaki		0067	0102	
- Julia	0050	5007	0102	SEI
	-			

	0102			Sei-Sinudyne		
sand	0111			Seleco	0067	
	0382			Semivox	0075	
	0030			Semp	0075	
m	0102	0345 0378	0067		0102	
	0270	0378	0462		0102	
		0030		Sharp	0078	
ic		1592	0866	Shintom	0102	
nema	0073	0050	0050	Shivaki	0067	
	006/	0070	0072	Shogun	0270	
	0072			Siemens	0067 0350	0
	0030			C*		
	0102			Siera	0111	
	01102			Silva Silver	0067 0308	
	0308			SilverCrest	0508	
	0111			Singer	0378	
	0067			Sinudyne	0111	
		0111	0072	Smaragd	0378	
1	0308			Sonneclair	0102	
	0030			Sonoko	0308	
nic		0270		Sonolor	0078	
		0308	0350	Sontec	0067	
	0672			Sonwa	0672	0
	0308			Sony	0062	0
:	0308	0030		Soundwave	0067	
	0102	0111	0308	Ssangyong	0102	
n	0308			Standard	0308	
	0111	0030		Starlite	0067	
	0308			Stern	0308	
	0111			STS	0072	
L	0067	0102	0111	Sunkai	0378	
	0078			Sunstar	0030	
	0111	00.65		Suntronic	0030	
tte	1167	0067		Sunwood	0102	
ack	0030 0067			Supra	0067 0308	
	0067			Sylvania	0030	0
	0136 0350	0072	0078	Symphonic	0030	0
		0270	0070	T+A	0256	
	0030	0067	0078	Tandberg	0308	
		0667	0308	Tandy	0030	0
	0102			Tashiko	0030 0111	0
r		0102	0067			
		0772		Tatung	0030 0073	0
	0102			Tchibo	0075	
	0350	0308		TCM	0378	
	0378			Teac	0102	
		0136		Icac	0672	0
3	0270	0462	0075		0667	Ű
	0078			TEC	0308	0
	0078			Tech Line	0102	
	0097	0030 0378	0136	Technics	0256	
				TechniSat	0378	
	0134	0270 0378	0078	Tedelex	0067	
	0382	0308	0270	Teknika	0030	
	0111	0500	0270	Telefunken	0672	0
ic	0270			Telestar	0067	
Lorenz		0030	0136	Teletech	0102	
Joreniz	0345	0020	0100	Tenosal	0102	
er	0102	0030	0067	Tensai	0030	0
	0111	0030 0308	0270	Tevion	0308 0378	
	1167	0072	0382	Texet	0378	
	0672	0075			0308	
	0073	0075	0072	Thomas Thomson		
	0030	000/	0072		0350 0134	
	0308			Thorn-Ferguson		
		0270	0308		0350	
	0672	$\begin{array}{c} 0270\\0111 \end{array}$	0667		0102	
	0111				0102	0

0111	Tokiwa	0102			
0067	Topline	0378			
0075	Toshiba	0073	0075	0111	
0075			0382		
0102	Totevision	0067	0270		
0102	Towada	0102			
0078 0067 0599	Tradex	0111			
0102 0134	Tredex	0308			
0067	Triad	0308			
0270	Uher	0067	0270		
0067 0134 0111	Ultravox	0308			
0350 0377	Unitech	0270			
0111	United	0378	0772		
0067	United Quick Sta	r0308			
0308	Universum		0111		
0672			0136	0378	
0378 0075 0102		0134			
0111 0382	Vector	0075			
0378	Vector Research	0070			
0102	Victor	0097			
0308	Video Concepts	0070	0075		
0078	Video Technic	0030			
0067 0308	Videosonic	0270	0050	0050	
0672	Wards		0072 0111		
0062 0030 0136	Watson		0382		
0067 0378	watson	0672	0382	0308	
0102	Weltblick	0067			
0308	Wharfedale	0672			
0067 0134	White	0102	0308		
0308	Westinghouse				
0072	World	0378			
0378 0308	XR-1000	0030	0102		
0030	Yamishi	0102	0308		
0030	Yokan	0102			
0102	Yoko	0067	0102	0270	
0067 0270 0378	Yoshita	0102			
0308	Zenith	0030	0667	1167	
0030 0073 0111	ZX	0378	0382		
0030 0102					
0256					
0308					
0030 0134					
0030 0078 0270 0111 0067					
0111 006/					

0378 0672

0134 0067

0030 0111 0078

0073 0378 0382

0102 0030 0308

0672 0067 0111

0067 0378 0672

0672 0350 0308

0102 0308 0030

0030 0067 0102

0350 0097 0308

0102 0067 0134

0308 0102

CBL			
ADB	1260	1299	
Amstrad	1252		
Auna	1299	1260	
Austar	0306		
Canal Plus	0473		
Comcrypt	0473		
Comtec	0049		
Contec	0049		
Daeryung	0507		
Fastweb	1660		
Filmnet	0473		
Foxtel	1252		
France Telecom	0847	1764	
freebox	1512		
Funai	0049		
General	0306		
Instrument			
Jerrold	0306	0049	
Macab	0847		
Madritel	1260		
MNet	0473		
Motorola		1136	1513
Multichoice	0049		
Nokia	1599		
Noos	0847		
NTL	1090	1098	
Oak	0049		
Ono	1098		
Optus	0306		
Pace	1098	1607	1090
Philips	0847		
Sagem	0847	1654	
Samsung	1696		
Scientific Atlanta			
Tele+1	0473		
Telepiu	0473		
Telewest	1098	1090	
Telsey	1660		
Thomson	1764	1612	
Trans PX	0306		
UPC	1612		
US Electronics	0306		
Visiopass	0847		

VIDAC	
Gateway	130
Hewlett Packard	130

Gateway	1302	
Hewlett Packard	1302	
Microsoft	1302	
Pinnacle Systems	1477	
Sony	1302	

CD			
Advantage	0062		
Aiwa	0187		
Arcam	0187	2010	
Audio Research	0187		
Audiolab Audiomeca	0187 0187		
Audioton	0187		
Balanced Audio	0187		
Technology Cairn	0187		
California Audio		0333	
Labs	0000	0000	
Cambridge Audio	0187		
Carver	0187		
CCE	0187		
Copland	0423		
Cyrus	0187	0506	0.050
Denon DKK	0033	0796	0656
Dual	0030		
Dynaco	0187		
Elektra	0423		
Garrard	0423		
Genexxa	0030	0062	
Goldmund	0187		
Grundig	0187		
Harman/Kardon	0187		
Hitachi	0062		
JVC	0102		
Kenwood		0656	0066
Krell	0187		
Linn	0187		
Loewe	0187 0187		
Magnavox Marantz		0656	0059
Matsui	0187	0050	0057
MCS	0059		
Memorex	0062		
Meridian	0187		
Micromega	0187		
Mission	0187		
Musical Fidelity	0423		
Myryad	0187	0000	
NAD Naim	0751 0187	0030	
NSM	0187		
Onkyo	0131		
Optimus	0030	0062	
Orion	0423		
Panasonic	0333	0059	
Philips	0187	0656	
Pioneer	0062		
Primare	0187		
Proton	0187		
QED	0187		
Quad Quasar	0187 0059		
Radiola	0187		
Restek	0187		
Revox	0187		
Rotel	0187		
SAE	0187		
Sansui	0187		
Siemens	0187		
Simaudio	0187		
Sony		0520	0187
Tag McLaren	0187		

Tandy	0062
Teac	0423
Technics	0333 0059
Thorens	0187
Thule Audio	0187
Traxdata	0656
Universum	0187
Victor	0102
Wards	0187
Yamaha	0066 0520 0062
Zonda	0187

TUNER				Magnavox	0
	1.420			Magnum	1
AEG	1420			Marantz	0
AFK	1419				1
Aiwa	0151 0 1188 1	219 288	1088 1652	Mark	1
Akai	0639 1	250	1420	MBO	1
All-Tel	1420			Medion	1
Anam	0639			MEI	1
Arcam	0219 1 1299 1	119	1219	Melectronic	0
	1299 1	319	2009	Meridian	1
ASCOMTEC	1419				1
Audiolab	1119 1 1319 (219	1299	Metz	1
	1319 0)219		Micromaxx	1
Audiosonic	1419			Micromega	1
Audiovox	1420				1
Audioworld	1420			Mitsubishi	0
	1119 1		1299	Mustek	1
Technology	1319 0)219		Myryad	
Bang & Olufsen	0829			,ı yuu	1 1 0
Basic Line	1584			NAD	0
Belson	1419			Naim	1
Blue Sky	1420			i vaiiii	1
Bose	1259 1	385		Nikkai	1
Bush	1119 1		1299	Nikko	0
	1319			Norcent	1
Cairn	0219			Okano	0
Cambridge Audio		219		Onkyo	0
Carver	0219 1		1219		0
CCE	1382			Optimus	1
Centrum	1250 1	58/	1/10	Palladium	1
Classic	1230 1	504	141)	Panasonic	1
Clatronic	1250			Philco	1
	1119 1	210	1200		0
Copland	1319		1299	Philips	1
Denon	1390 1	134		Pioneer	1
Denver	1419				1
Diamond	1420				1
DK digital	1450			Polk Audio	1
DMTECH	1420			Proline	1
Dual	1250 1	420	1450	Proson	0
Electrocompaniet	1219			Provision	1
Elta	1420			QONIX	1
Fisher	1831			Quad	1
Genexxa	0216			n 1. 1	1
Goldmund	0219 1 1299 1	119 319	1219	Radiola	1 1
Goodmans	0639 1		1450	Radionette	1
Goodiniano	1641 1	419	1 150	RCA	1
Grundig	1119 1		1299	Red Star	1
	1319 0			Restek	0
Hanseatic	1420			Revox	1
Harman/Kardon	1334 1 1299 1			Revoy	1
НСМ	1299 1	519	0217		1 1
HE	1420			Roadstar	1
		250	1504	Rotel	0
Hitachi	1831 1	250	1584	Saba	1
Hiteker	1419			Samsung	1
Integra	0165 1			Sansui	0
JVC	0104 1	404	1229		1
YZ 1	1525	2.42	1500	Sanyo	1
Kenwood	1057 1 0216	343	1599	Schneider SEG	1
KLH	1420				
				Sharp	0
KXD	1419			Sherwood	0
Lenoxx	1641			Siemens	0
	1641			Silva Schneider	1
LG	1323		1010	Sony	1
Linn	0219 1		1219		1 1
Lanna	1299 1		1200	Soundwave	0
Loewe	1119 1 1319 0		1299	Sunfire	1
	1017 0	1417		JUIIIIC	1.

			Magnavox	0219 111 1299	9 1219
			Magnum	1641	
	1420		Marantz	0219 111	9 1219
	1419		unuttz	1299 131	9
	0151 0219	1088	Mark	1119 121	
	0151 0219 1188 1288	1652	Mark	1319 121	/ 12/7
	0639 1250	1420	мво		
	1420	1120		1382	
			Medion	1450	
	0639		MEI	1420	
	0219 1119	1219	Melectronic	0639	
	0219 1119 1299 1319	2009	Meridian	1119 121	9 1299
	1419			1319 121	, 12/)
	1119 1219	1299	Metz	1519	
	1319 0219				
	1419		Micromaxx	1450	
			Micromega	1119 121	9 1299
	1420			1319 021	.9
	1420		Mitsubishi	0206	
	1119 1219	1299	Mustek	1382	
	1319 0219			1219 111	0 1200
	0829		Myryad	1319 021	9 1299
	1584		NAD	0350 063	
	1384		NAD		
			Naim	1119 121	9 1299
	1420			1319	
	1259 1385		Nikkai	1419	
	1119 1219	1299	Nikko	0639	
	1319		Norcent	1419	
	0219			0639	
io	0219 1219		Okano		
0		1210	Onkyo	0165 135	
	0219 1119	1219	Optimus	0216 105	3
	1382		Palladium	1250	
	1250 1584	1419	Panasonic	1548 133	8 1339
	1382		- 4114001110	1548 133 1793 180	9 1795
	1250		Philco	1420	
	1250	1200			0.1202
		1299	Philips	0219 121 1119 131	9 1299
	1319				
	1390 1134		Pioneer	1053 021 1219 129	6 1119
	1419			1219 129	9 1319
	1420			1489	
	1450		Polk Audio	1319	
	1420		Proline	1420	
		1450	Proson	0639	
	1250 1420	1450	Provision	1419	
et	1219				
	1420		QONIX	1450	
	1831		Quad	1119 121	9 1299
	0216			1319	
	0210 0219 1119	1210	Radiola	1119 121	9 1299
	1299 1319	1219		1319 021	.9
			Radionette	1664 132	3
	0639 1229	1450	RCA	1184 142	
	1641 1419				0 1407
	1119 1219	1299	Red Star	1419	
	1319 0219		Restek	0219	
	1420		Revox	1119 121	9 1299
		1219		1319 021	9 0216
	1334 1119 1299 1319	0219	Revoy	1119 121	9 1299
	1420		,	1319	
			Roadstar	1641	
	1419			0823	
	1831 1250	1584	Rotel		
	1419		Saba	1184	
	0165 1350		Samsung	1325 122	
	0104 1404	1229	Sansui	0219 111	9 0639
	1525	1227	Sanyo	1831	
	1057 1343	1500	Schneider	1420 122	0 1250
	1057 1343 0216	1399			5 1230
			SEG	1584	
	1420		Sharp	0216 166	4 1644
	1419		Sherwood	0683	
	1641		Siemens	0639	
	1641		Silva Schneider	1323	
	1323				0 1000
		1010	Sony	1188 128 1789 108	0 1888
	0219 1119	1219			
	1299 1319		0 1	1752 165	2 1142
	1119 1219	1299	Soundwave	0639	
	1319 0219		Sunfire	1343	

Sunstech

Technics

Techwood

Telefunken

Tevion

Thorens

Toshiba

United

Universum

Venturer

Victor

Voxson

Waitec

Wards

Yamaha

Yukai

Wharfedale

Thomson

Teac

Tag McLaren

1450	DVD			
1219				
1229 0639 1420	3D LAB	0569		
1338 1339 1793 1548 1795	4Kus	1188		
0639 1584	A-Trend	0744		
1419	Acoustic Solutions			
1641	AEG		0800	
1184 1384	AFK		1182	
1219 1119 1299	Aim Airis		0702 1351	
1319 0219	AIRIS	1254	1375	0702
1602 1420	Aiwa		0899	0563
1250 0639 1420	Akai		0809	
1119 1219 1299			0725	
1319 0219		0928	0746 0735	1725
1420		1263	0700	1720
0104	Akashi	0868		
1450	AKI	1035		
1382	Akira		1351	
0219	Akura		0928	1081
0639 1420 0206 1361 1306	Alba	1170	0743	0752
0206 1361 1306 0216 0742	Aiba	0747	0743 0760	0753
1382		0702	1170	1081
			1725	
	Alize	1181		
	All-Tel		1481	0865
	Amitech		0880	
	Amoi Amoisonic	0882 0865		
	Amstrad		1145	1181
	Allistiau	1601	1145	1101
	AMW	0902		
	Ansonic	0789	0861	
	Apex Digital	0702	0747	1034
	Arcam	0762		
	Arena	0882		
	Asono	1254		
	ATACOM Audiovox	1254	0747	
	Audiovox	0820	0/4/	
	Audix		1182	
	Autovox	0743	1102	
	Auvio	0873		
	Avious	1195		
	AWA	0760	0902	
	Axion	0760		
	Base	1481		
	Basic Line	0743		
	Baze		0928	0702
	BBK Rol Conto Docign	0892 1601	1254	
	Bel Canto Design Bellagio	1601 0902		
	Best Buy	0902		
	Black Diamond		0863	
	Blaupunkt	0747		
	Blu:sens	1263		
	Blue Parade	0601		
	Blue Sky		0725 0808	
	BNI	1351		
	Boghe	1034		
	Boman		0928	1035
	Brainwave		1145	
	Brandt		0581	0533
	Broksonic	0725	1449	

Bush	0743 0725 0863 1725 0760 0861	Dual	0861 0743 0695 0681 0760 0809	Hitachi	0694 0725 0809 0695 0603 0887	Manhattan Marantz	0735 0743 0569	Panda Papouw	0747 1137 0563	Schneider	0861 0809 0569 0735 0818 0743	Technosonic Techwood	1081 114 0743 156
	0747 0808 0546		0820		0743	Mark	0743 0725 1725	peeKTON	1254 0928		0681 0899 0820	Tedelex	1258
	0848 0753 1195	Durabrand	0861 0743	Hiteker	0702	Marguant	0800 1481	Philco	0753 0892 0818		0676	Telefunken	0820 081
	1466 1449 1513 1170	DVX	0798	Höher	0861 1034 1254	Mastec	1036		0820	Scientific Labs	0798 1182		1258
- m1.	0798 1182	E-Boda	0753	Home Electronics	0760 0800	Matsui	0681 0743 0702	Philips	0569 0676 1370	Scott	0681 0702 1066	Teletech	0743
C-Tech		E-Dem	1254	Home Tech	1254	watsu	0725 1760	1	0705 0533 1188		1263	Tensai	0681 080
Cambridge Audio		e:max	1263 1351	Industries		Maxdorf	0818	Philo	1375	Seeltech	1254 1481	Tevion	0681 100
Campomatic	1081	EagleTec	0744	Hyundai	0880 1258		1377	Phonotrend	1195	SEG	0743 0695 0798	Tevion	0798 12
Digital			1182	Iekei	1137	Maxent			0601 0661 1995		0902 0793 1560		1377 170
CAT	0819	eBench		Ingelen	0818	Maxim	0743	Pioneer	0555 1601	Semp	0533	Theta Digital	0601
Celestial	0702	Eclipse	0753 0781			Maya	1375	DL 2	0880	Shanghai	0702		
cello	1760	Electrohome	0800	Inno Hit	0743	MBO	0760	Plu2			0660 1286 0743	Thomson	0581 05
Centrex	0702 1034	Elfunk	0880 0743	Integra	0657	MDS	0808	Pointer	0800	Sharp	0725 1449	Tokai	0695 092
Centrum	0743 0819 0809	Elin	0800	Irradio	0771 1145 1254	Mecotek	0800	Polk Audio	0569	C1		Tokiwa	0735 074
Jennunn	1035	Ellion	0880 1451		1263 0899 0800	Medion	0861 1377 0681	Portland	0800	Sherwood	0747 0771	Tom-Tec	0819
CGV	0800 0781	Elta	0800 0818 0820	ISP	0725	Medion	0746 1375 0660	Powerpoint	0902 1035	Shinco	0747	Top Suxess	1254
		Littu	1145 1181 1263	Jaton	0695		1195 1036	Presidian	0705	Siemssen	1412	Toshiba	0533 07
Cinea	0871		1081	IBL	0732	MEI	0820	Prima	1258	Sigmatek	0887 1254		1540
Cineral	0760	Eltax	1351	, IDB	0760	Memorex	0861	Prinz	0861	Silva	0818 0928 0861	TRANS-	0902 08
Cinetec	0743 0902	Emerson	0621 0705 0735	IDV	1258					Silva Schneider	0861 1936	continents	0,02 00
CineVision	0899 0863	Lincison	0899	<i>'</i>	0808	Memory	0760 1081	Prism	1036 0861	SilverCrest	1182	Transonic	0702 11
Classic	0760 1760	ENG	1601	Jeken		Metz	0601 0555 0743	Pro2	1375	Singer	0746 0753 0781	Tredex	0873
Clatronic	0818 0809 0848			Jepssen	1213	MiCO	0753 0781 1253	ProCaster	1034	omger	0740 0755 0781		
	0702 1195 0705	Enterprise	0621	JMB	0725	Micromaxx	1725 0725 1377	Proline	0681 0702 0820	Sinudamo		Trio	0800
Clayton	0743	Enzer	0695	JNC	0702 1301	Micromedia	0533 0569		1034 1513 0863	Sinudyne	1170	TruVision	0887 148
	0808 1137 0760	EuroLine	0818 1145 1263	JVC	0653 0588 1194	Micromega	0569	Proscan	0552	Sistemas	0702	TSM	1254
Coby	1195 0882		0705		0569 0533 0897	Microsoft	0552	Proson	0743	Skymaster	0760 0798	TYT	0735
Coder	1195 0882	Ferguson	0681 1760 0928	jWIN	1081	Microstar	0352	Prosonic	1137	Skyworth	0928	Umax	1181
Codex	0702 0882 0546		0743	Kansai	1137	Minax	0743	Provision	0848 1351 1137	Sliding	1145	United	0818 076
Conia		Finlux	0771 0800 0621	Kansas	1263 1560			FIOVISION	0760	Slim Art	0800	omed	1258 07
	0865 1351		0702 0781 1195	Technologies	1205 1500	Minerva	0735	Deve	0676 0569	Slim Devices	0653 0563		0725 11
Contel	0818	Fintec	0743	Kendo	0743 0861 0702	Minoka	0800 1145	Pye		SM Electronic	0760 0798		1263 07-
Continental	0902 0861	Firstline	0899 0681 1560	Kelluo	1377	Minowa	1195	QONIX	0808 1081		0735 0743		0705
Edison		Fisher	0700	Kennex	0800 0743 0928	Mintek	0747	Qwestar	0681	Smart		Universal	0798
Craig	0861	Funai	0725 0705			Mitsubishi	0743	Radionette	0771 0899 1936	Sonashi	0746 0861	Multimedia	
Crown	0800 0681			Kenwood	0564 0520	Mizuda	0848 0887 1481	Raite	0695	Sonic Blue	0899	Universum	0771 07
Crypto	1258	Gateway	1188	KeyPlug	0800		0695	RCA	0552 0681 0820	Soniko	0818		0809 12
Cybercom	0861	GE	0747	Kiiro	0800	Monyka			1995	Sony	0563 0894 1663		1560
CyberHome	0744 0846		0747	Kingavon	0848	MPX	0873	REC	0520		0802 1100 2011	Uptek	0793
	0746 0681 0735	Germatic	1081	Kiss	0871 0695	Mustek	0760 1760	Red Star	0789 0793 0800		1463 0603	upXus	1375
Cytron	0746 0681 0755	Global Link	1254	KLH	0820	Mx Onda	0681 0781 0753	rice ofter	0818 0928 1137	Sound Color	1263	Urban Concepts	
D-Vision	1145	Global Solutions	0798	KLH Digital	0747		1253		1375	Soundmaster	0798		0820
		Global Sphère	0798	Kodak	0848	Mystral	0861	Relisys	1377	Soundmax	0798	Venturer	
Daenyx	0902	Go Video	0774 1188 0899			NAD	0771	Reoc	0798	Spectra	0902	Vestel	0743 15
Daewoo	0800 0863 0899	GO VIGEO	0863	Koss	0681	Naiko	0800 1034	Revov	0871	Standard	0681 0798 0818	Vieta	0735
	1513 0735 0744	GoldStar	0621 0771	Kreisen	1451	NEC	0899 0621 0771			Standard	0861 0928	Viewmaster	0892 12
	1466 0902 0808		0743 1034 0753	KXD	0887 1137 1351	Neovia	1301	Rex	0868	Star Clusters	0798 1257 1182	Voxson	0760 08
Dalton	1066	Goodmans	0743 1034 0755 0781 0760 0681	Lawson	0735 0746 0798	Nesa	0747	Richmond	1263			VTrek	1258
Dansai	0800 1145 1725		0820 0848 0863	Leiker	0902			Rimax	1181	StarLogic	1035	Waitec	1254
Dantax	0753 0725		1170 1760	Lenco	0681 0800 0808	Neufunk	0695	Rio Audio	0899	Starmedia	0848 1254 1035	Walkvision	0747
Davtek	0902 1035	GP Audio	1170 1700		0848 0743 0861	Nevir	0861 0800	Roadstar	0743 0848 0760	Strong	0743	Waltham	1560
Dayton	0902	GPX	0681 0771		1195	Nintaus	1081		1081 0928 0863	Sunfly	0887	Welkin	
DCE	0861			Lenoir	1258	Nordmende	0861		1257	Sunkai	0800 0880		0861
DEC	0808 0848	Gradiente	0681	Lenoxx	0868	Nowa	0873	Rocksonic	0819	Sunstech	0861	Wellington	0743
		Graetz	0695	LG	0771 0601 0621	NU-TEC	0546 1258	Ronin	0902	Sunwood	0818	Weltstar	0743
Decca	0800	Gran Prix	0861	LG	1936 0899	Omni	0808 0863 1134	Rotel	0653 0588	SuperDigital	1217	Wharfedale	0798 07
Denon	0520 0664 1664	Grandin	0746 0702	Lifetec	0681 0861 1377	Onnii	1258	Rowa	0789 1034 0546			Wilson	0861 12
Denver	0808 0818 0928	Greenhill	0747			Onix	0868	Rowa	0555 0747	Supervision	0760 0798	Windy Sam	0603
	0848 1137 1351	Grundig	0725 0735 0805	Limit	0746 0798			D		SVA	0702 0747	Wintech	1217
	0702	Grundig	0569 0681 0820	LiteOn	1188	Onkyo	0657 0533	Rownsonic	0819 0753	Sylvania	0705 0660	Woxter	1181 12
Denzel	0695		0743 0700 0753	Lodos	0743	Oopla	1188	Saba	0681 0581	Symphonic	0705		
Diamond	0681 0798 0781		1725 1034 1760	Loewe	0569 0771	Орро	1254	Sabaki	0798	Synn	0798	XBox	0552
	0808 0753 0820		1466 1513	LogicLab	0798	Optim	0873	Saivod	0789 0861 0800	Tandberg	0743 1725	XLogic	0800 07
Digihome	0743	Grunkel	0800 0861	Logik	0743	Optimus	0601 0555	Salora	0771	Tangent	1351	XMS	0818 08
DigiLogic	0743	H&B	0848 0743 0871	Logix	0735	Orava	0848	Sampo	1377			Xoro	1213
digiRED	0747	1100	0848 0743 0871 0880 1263 1451		0735 1145 0771	Orbit	0902	Samsung	0603 0774 1962	Targa	0771 1188 1257	Yakumo	1034
	1035	Haaz	0798 0781	Lumatron	0/35 1145 0/71 0863 1351 0743	Orion	0725 1725 1036	ounioung	0520	Tatung	0800	Yamada	1034 09
Digitor					0863 1351 0743	Onon	1263 1449 0928	Sansui	0725 0746 0798	Tchibo	0771	- united u	1188
Digitrex	0702 1034	Haier	0873	T	0603	Oritron	0681	Janoul	0723 0746 0798 0753 0800 0781	TCM	0771	Yamaha	0569 05
DiK	0861	Hanseatic	0771 0820	Luxman		Oritron			1258 1725	Teac	0747 0771 0546		0695 09
Dinamic	0818	Harman/Kardon	0732	Luxor	1034 0743 1760	P&B	0848 1481	Cantro	0700 0903 0725		0601 0798 0621	Yamakawa	
DiViDo	0735	HCM	0818		0760	Pacific	0798 0820 0789	Sanyo	0700 0903 0725 0820 0743		0789 1036 0820	Yukai	0760
OK digital	0861	HDT	0735	Magnasonic	0681		0743 0861	C			1227 0863 1257	Zenith	0533 08
OMTECH	0820 1301	HE	0760	Magnavox	0533 0705 0848	Packard Bell	0861	Scan	0735 0865 0880		1195 0705		0771
	0820 1301		0780	-	1170 0569 0743	Palladium	0725 0809	ScanMagic	0760 1760	TEC	0928		
Dragon		Henß		Magnex	0753 1195	Palsonic	0865 0702 0882	ScanSonic	0887	Technics	0520 1938		
DSE	1760 0863 1182	HiMAX	0887 0873	Magnum	1466	Panasonic	0520 1864 1938	SCE	0819	Technika	0800 1145 0861		
									0818 1195 0800				

0818 0760 0820 1258 0702 1195 0725 1145 0798 1263 0743 1182 0705

PVR	
@sat	1330
@Sky	1364
Amstrad	1205 1330
Arnion ASCI	1350
Astro	1130
Aurora	1463
Austar	1206
B@ytronic	1442
Brainwave	1244
British Sky	1205
Broadcasting	
BSkyB	1205
Bush	1675
CanalSatellite Chess	1369
CityCom	1364 1206
Comag	1442
DigiFusion	1675
DigiQuest	1330
Dream Multimedia	
eMTech	1244
Foxtel	1206 1386
Galaxis	1206
GbSAT	1244
Gecco	1442
General Satellite	1206
Globo	1364 1442
Hanseatic HB	1130 1244
HDT	1189
Hirschmann	1442
Homecast	1244
Humax	1206 1457 1705
Hyundai	1189
ID Digital	1206
Imperial	1130 1364
Interstar	1244
Interstar Jaeger	1244 1364
Interstar Jaeger Jepssen	1244 1364 1244
Interstar Jaeger Jepssen Kathrein	1244 1364 1244 1591
Interstar Jaeger Jepssen Kathrein Kongque	1244 1364 1244 1591 1330
Interstar Jaeger Jepssen Kathrein Kongque L&S Electronic	1244 1364 1244 1591 1330 1364
Interstar Jaeger Jepssen Kathrein Kongque L&S Electronic Maximum	1244 1364 1244 1591 1330 1364 1364
Interstar Jaeger Jepssen Kathrein Kongque L&S Electronic Maximum Mediacom	1244 1364 1244 1591 1330 1364 1364 1236
Interstar Jaeger Jepssen Kathrein Kongque L&S Electronic Maximum	1244 1364 1244 1591 1330 1364 1364
Interstar Jaeger Jepssen Kathrein Kongque L&S Electronic Maximum Mediacom Medion	1244 1364 1244 1591 1330 1364 1364 1236 1364 1442
Interstar Jaeger Jepssen Kathrein Kongque L&S Electronic Maximum Mediacom Mediacom Medion Multichoice Neotion Opentel	1244 1364 1244 1591 1330 1364 1364 1364 1364 1442 1463 1364 1442
Interstar Jaeger Jepssen Kathrein Kongque L&S Electronic Maximum Mediacom Median Multichoice Neotion Opentel Orbis	1244 1364 1244 1591 1330 1364 1364 1236 1364 1442 1463 1364 1442 1364 1442
Interstar Jaeger Jepssen Kathrein Kongque L&S Electronic Maximum Mediacom Medion Multichoice Neotion Opentel Orbis Orbitech	1244 1364 1244 1591 1330 1364 1236 1364 1236 1364 1442 1463 1364 1442 1364 1442 1364 1442 1364 1442
Interstar Jaeger Jepssen Kathrein Kongque L&S Electronic Maximum Mediacom Median Multichoice Neotion Opentel Orbis	1244 1364 1244 1591 1330 1364 1236 1364 1442 1463 1364 1442 1364 1442 1364 1442 1364 1442 1360 1442
Interstar Jaeger Jepssen Kathrein Kongque L&S Electronic Maximum Mediacom Mediacom Multichoice Neotion Opentel Orbis Orbitech Pace	1244 1364 1244 1591 1330 1364 1364 1236 1364 1442 1463 1364 1442 1364 1442 1364 1442 1364 1442 1364 1442 1364 1453 1880
Interstar Jaeger Jepssen Kathrein Kongque L&S Electronic Maximum Mediacom Medion Multichoice Neotion Opentel Orbis Orbis Orbisech Pace Panasonic	1244 1364 1244 1591 1330 1364 1236 1364 1236 1364 1442 1463 1364 1442 1364 1442 1130 1205 1386 1453 1880 1334
Interstar Jaeger Jepssen Kathrein Kongque L&S Electronic Maximum Mediacom Multichoice Neotion Opentel Orbis Orbis Pace Panasonic Pilotime	1244 1364 1244 1591 1330 1364 1236 1364 1236 1364 1442 1364 1442 1364 1442 1130 1205 1386 1453 1880 1205 1386 1453
Interstar Jaeger Jaeger Jepssen Kathrein Kongque L&S Electronic Maximum Mediacom Mediacom Multichoice Neotion Opentel Orbis Orbitech Pace Panasonic Pilotime Pino	1244 1364 1244 1591 1330 1364 1236 1364 1442 1364 1442 1364 1442 1364 1442 1364 1442 1364 1442 1365 1386 1453 1880 1334 1369 1364
Interstar Jaeger Jepssen Kathrein Kongque L&S Electronic Maximum Mediacom Multichoice Neotion Opentel Orbis Orbis Pace Panasonic Pilotime	1244 1364 1244 1591 1330 1364 1236 1364 1236 1364 1442 1364 1442 1364 1442 1130 1205 1386 1453 1880 1205 1386 1453
Interstar Jaeger Jaeger Jepssen Kathrein Kongque L&S Electronic Maximum Mediacom Medion Multichoice Neotion Opentel Orbis Orbis Orbis Orbis Pace Panasonic Pilotime Pino Premiere Rebox	1244 1364 1244 1591 1330 1364 1236 1364 1236 1364 1442 1463 1364 1442 1364 1442 1364 1442 1364 1442 1364 1442 1364 1453 1364 1334 1369 1334 1369 1364
Interstar Jaeger Jaeger Jepssen Kathrein Kongque L&S Electronic Maximum Mediacom Medion Multichoice Neotion Opentel Orbis Orbis Orbisch Pace Panasonic Pilotime Pino Premiere	1244 1364 1244 1591 1330 1364 1236 1364 1236 1364 1442 1364 1442 1364 1442 1364 1442 1364 1442 1305 1386 1453 1880 1205 1384 1334 1369 1364 1130 1206 1244
Interstar Jaeger Jaeger Jepssen Kathrein Kongque L&S Electronic Maximum Mediacom Mediacom Multichoice Neotion Opentel Orbis Orbis Orbitech Pace Panasonic Pilotime Pino Premiere Rebox Sagem Sansung Sat Control	1244 1364 1364 1591 1330 1364 1236 1364 1236 1364 1442 1364 1442 1364 1442 1364 1442 1364 1442 1364 1442 1334 1369 1334 1369 1364 1130 1206 1244 1283 1236
Interstar Jaeger Jepssen Kathrein Kongque L&S Electronic Maximum Mediacom Multichoice Neotion Opentel Orbis Orbis Orbis Orbis Pace Panasonic Pilotime Pino Premiere Rebox Sagem Samsung Sat Control Satplus	1244 1364 1364 1591 1330 1364 1236 1364 1236 1364 1442 1364 1442 1364 1442 1130 1205 1386 1442 1130 1205 1386 1453 1880 1206 1244 1283 1236 1330
Interstar Jaeger Jaeger Jepssen Kathrein Kongque L&S Electronic Maximum Mediacom Mediacom Mediacom Multichoice Neotion Opentel Orbis Orbis Orbis Orbis Orbitech Pace Panasonic Pilotime Pino Premiere Rebox Sagem Samsung Sat Control Satplus Schaub Lorenz	1244 1364 1244 1591 1330 1364 1264 1236 1364 1442 1463 1364 1442 1364 1442 1364 1442 1364 1442 1364 1442 1364 1442 1364 1442 1364 1364 1334 1364 1334 1364 1334 1364 1334 1364 1334 1364 1330 1283 1283 1283 1330
Interstar Jaeger Jaeger Jepssen Kathrein Kongque L&S Electronic Maximum Mediacom Medion Multichoice Neotion Orbis Orbis Orbis Orbis Orbis Orbis Orbis Orbis Orbis Orbis Pace Panasonic Pilotime Pino Premiere Rebox Sagem Sat Control Satplus Schaub Lorenz Schneider	1244 1364 1364 1591 1330 1364 1236 1364 1236 1364 1442 1463 1364 1442 1130 1205 1364 1442 1130 1205 1386 1453 1880 1334 1369 1334 1369 1334 1369 1334 1369 1334 1369 1334 1369 1334 1330 1244 1236
Interstar Jaeger Jepssen Kathrein Kongque L&S Electronic Maximum Mediacom Medion Multichoice Neotion Opentel Orbis Orbise Orbise Panasonic Pilotime Pino Premiere Rebox Sagem Samsung Sat Control Satplus Schaub Lorenz Schwaiger	1244 1364 1364 1591 1330 1364 1236 1364 1236 1364 1442 1364 1442 1364 1442 1364 1442 1364 1442 130 1205 1386 1453 1880 1205 1386 1453 1880 1334 1369 1364 1130 1206 1244 1283 1236 1130 1244 1233 1130 1244 1236
Interstar Jaeger Jaeger Jepssen Kathrein Kongque L&S Electronic Maximum Mediacom Mediacom Mediacom Mediacom Multichoice Neotion Opentel Orbis Orbis Orbis Orbis Orbis Orbitech Pace Panasonic Pilotime Pino Premiere Rebox Sagem Samsung Sat Control Satplus Schaub Lorenz Schaub Lorenz Schwaiger Siemens	1244 1364 1244 1591 1330 1364 1264 1463 1364 1442 1463 1364 1442 1364 1442 1364 1442 1364 1442 1364 1442 1364 1442 1386 1334 1364 1334 1364 130 1206 1244 1236 1364 1364 1422 1364
Interstar Jaeger Jepssen Kathrein Kongque L&S Electronic Maximum Mediacom Medion Multichoice Neotion Opentel Orbis Orbise Orbise Panasonic Pilotime Pino Premiere Rebox Sagem Samsung Sat Control Satplus Schaub Lorenz Schwaiger	1244 1364 1364 1591 1330 1364 1236 1364 1236 1364 1442 1364 1442 1364 1442 1364 1442 1364 1442 130 1205 1386 1453 1880 1205 1386 1453 1880 1334 1369 1364 1130 1206 1244 1283 1236 1130 1244 1233 1130 1244 1236

Sky XL	1442
SKY+	1205
Skymaster	1364
skyplus	1364 1442
Stream	1878
Strong	1189 1330
Sunny	1330
Systec	1364
TechniSat	1130
Technosat	1236
Telestar	1130 1364
Televes	1244 1330 1364
Tevion	1364
Thomson	1205 1930
Topfield	1236 1575 1813
TPS	1283
UEC	1386
Worldsat	1244
XSat	1244
Xtreme	1330
Zehnder	1364 1442
Zinwell	1206

SAT	
@sat	1330
@Sky	1364
ABsat	1353 0743
ADB	0672 0917 1289
Adcom Akai	0230 0230
Alba	0230 0743 1314
Allsat	0230 1047
Allsonic	0399
Alltech	0743
Allvision	1262
Alpha	0230
Amitronica	0743
Ampere	0162 0877 1205 0743
Amstrad	0162 1143
Anglo	0743
Ankaro	0399 0743 1309
AntSat	1047
Arcon	1309 0162 1105
Armstrong	0230
Arnion	1330
ASA	0329
Asat ASCI	0230
ASLF	1364 0743
AssCom	0883
Aston	1159 1291
Astra	0743
Astratec	1773
Astro	0163 0203 0399
	0688 1143 1129
Audioline	1130 0230 1459
Aurora	0909 0672 1463
Austar	1289 0672 0909
	1206
Axil	1487
Axis	1141 0399
B@ytronic	1442
Bentley Walker Best	1047 0399
Big Sat	1487
Black Diamond	1314
Blaupunkt	0203
Blue Sky	0743
Blue Star	1309
Boca	0162 1396 0743
Desta	1262
Boston Brainwave	0162 1244 0688 1702
British Sky	0877 1205
Broadcasting	0077 1205
Broco	0743
BSkyB	0877 1205
BT	1326
Bubu Sat	0743
Bush	1501 1702 1675 1773
Canal Digital	1883 0883 0197 1076
Canal+	0883 1883
CanalSatellite	0883 1369 1883
Centrex	1577
CGV	1443
Cherokee	1353
Chesley	1577 1364 0743 1656
Chess	1304 0/43 1056

CityCom	1206	1262	0329	Gardiner
Clatronic	0848 1443	0534	1105	Garnet
CNS	1397			GbSAT Gecco
Colombia	0162			General Sate
Columbia	0162			Globo
Comag	0162	1396	1443	Giobo
		1442		GOD Digital
Condor	0399			Gold Box
Connexions	0399			Gold Vision
Conrad	0399 1487	0162		Golden Inter
Coship Crown	148/			Goodmans
Cyrus	0230			Gradiente
D-box		0753		Grundig
Daewoo		0743	1773	H&B
Ducinoo	1141	07 10	1775	Hanseatic
Deltasat	1105			Hänsel & Gr
DGTEC	1272	1572		Hauppauge
Digatron	1324			HB
Digenius	0329	1191		HDT
DigiFusion		1773		HE@D
Diginet	1577			Hills
DigiQuest		1330		Hirschmann
DigiSat	1262			
Digisky Digital+	1487 1883			Hitachi
	1257			HNE
		1503	1397	Homecast
DirecTV		0886	1000	Humax
Distratel	1313	0000		
Distrisat	0230			Huth
DMT	1105			Hyundai
DNT	0230			iCan
Dream Multimedia				ID Digital
DStv	0672	0909		Imperial
Dune	0399			
	1314			Internationa
Echostar	1230	0640 0743 1439	0197	Interstar
	1503	1439	1797	iotronic
Einhell	0162	0743		ITT Nokia
Elap		1159	1597	Jadeworld
Elsat	0743			Jaeger
Elta	0230	0399		Jepssen
Emme Esse	0399			K-SAT Kamm
eMTech	1244			Kannin Kaon
Engel		0743	1281	KaTelco
EuroLine	1281			Kathrein
Europa	0230	01/2		Radificiti
Europhon	0329 1597	0162		
Eurosat		0329	0200	
Eurosky Eurostar	0162	0329	0399	Kennex
Eutelsat	0743			Kenwood Kan Waat
Eycos	1309			Key West
Fenner		0399		Kongque Kreiling
Ferguson		0741	1773	Kreiselmeye
Flair Mate	0743			Kyostar
FMD	1281	1487	1443	L&S Electron
Force	1224			Labgear
Fortec Star	1047			LaSAT
Foxtel	1386	0909	0750	Lenco
P		1192		Lennox
Fracarro	0155			Lenoxx
Freecom FTEmaximal	0203	0743		Lexus
F i Emaximai Fuba		0743	0203	LG
1 00a		0329		Lifesat
Fugionkyo	0155			Lodos
Galaxis	1141	1206	0883	Lodos Logik
	0399	0909		Bm

	0848	Logix
	1105	Lorenzen
	1244	
	1442 1303	Lupus
Satellite	1206	Macab
	1281 1656 1442 1459 1364	Madritel Manata
gital	0230	Manhattan
gitai x	0230	Marantz
ion	1047	Maspro
nterstar	1313	Matsui
ns	1314	Maximum
e	0917	MDS
-	0203 0877 1321	Mediabox
	0909 0883	Mediacom
	1577	MediaSat
с	1129 1130	Medion
c Gretel	0162	
ıge	1324 1702	
	1244	Medison
	1189	Mega Melectronic
	1309	Meteronic
	1262	Metronic
ann	1141 1143 0203 0329 1262 0399	Metz
	0155 1442	Micro
	1314	Micro electronic
	1262 0162	Micro Technolog
st	1244	Micromaxx
	1206 1457 1705	Microstar
	1255 1773	Microtec
	0162 1047 1105	Morgan's
	1189 1105	U
	1397	Motorola
al	1206	Multichoice
	1459 1364 1129 1130 1225 1227	Myryad
	1130 1225 1227 0230 1702	Mysat
		Neotion
onal	0162 1047 1244	Netgem
		Netsat
ia	0162 0753	Neuf TV
d	0672	Neuhaus
u	1364	Neuling
	1244	Neusat
	0743	Neveling
	0743	NextWave
	1330	Nikko
	1141	Nokia
	0524 1507 0510	Nordmende
	1591 0688 0203 0230 0743 0848 1353 1446	Nova
	0230 0743 0848	OctalTV
	1353 1446	Opentel
,	0155	Optex
d.	0883	Optus
t	0162	Orbis
:	1330	Orbitech
	0688 0203	P/Sat
eyer		Pace
tronic	0162 0399 0162 1364	
tronic		
	1326 0399 0162 0329	D10
	0399 0162 0329 0743 0399	Pacific
	0743 0399 0399	Packard Bell
	1641	Palcom
	0230	Panasat
	1444 1105	Panasonic
	0162 0399 0329	Panda
	0162 0399 0329 0743	Patriot
	1314	peeKTON
	1314	

	1047	1105		Р	hilip	S	0230	1144 0163 0203	0883
		1324	1191				0129	0163	0848
	0162			n	hoen		1702	0203	1459
	0399					otrend	1047	1220	
	0883				Pilotir		1369	1230	
	0672	0162			Pino	lic	1364		
	0743	0162			Pionee	er.		1338	0382
	1047				ortla		1326	1550	0502
	0230 0743	0202			ower		1309		
	0203				reisn			1143	1396
	1105				remi			1144	
	1255	1501					1141	1206	1225
	0883						1130	0688	
	1236				Prima	com	1141		
	0883				QNS		1397		
	1262	0329	0743		Quadi		0399	1353	
	0162	1105 1364	1442		Quelle		0329 0230		
		1364	0399		Radio				
	0743				Radix RCA		1143		
	0230				REDOX		1321 1244		
	0848	1000			Red St		0399		
	0743 0848	1309	1313		Regal	.dl	1281		
	0203	0102			RFT		0230		
	0743	1324			Roads	tar	0743	0883	
	0743	1524			Rover	tai	0743		
JV	0743				Rowns	sonic	1597	0577	
57	0329	0399			-ZW		1237		
	1105				AB	-	1281		
	0743				agem			1283	1720
	0230	0743	0162		amsu		1273	1600	1488
	1439					0	1047	1236	0883
	0886				at Co		1330		
		0909	1463		at Te	am	0743		
	0230				AT+		1439		
	0743				atec		0743		
	1364				atelco		0399		
	1352				atplu		1130		
	0917 1352	0129				b Lorenz	1244	1000	
	0743				chne		1281 0534		1497
	1262			3	chwa	iger	1442	1364 1141	0162
	0743	1200					1105		0102
	1191	1309		S	CS		0329		
	1047			S	edea	Electronique	0155	0162	1313
		0753	0230			-	1656		
				S	EG			0399	1656
	0753	1253 0883	1753	c	erino		1105 0640		
	1641				ervin		1641		
	0909				ervis		1281	0742	
	1324				herw		1641	0745	
		1442			lieme			1459	1364
		0743	1641		ilva		0329	1107	1001
	0909				kanti	n	0743		
	1364				KR		0743		
		1130	0230	S	ky		0129	0877	0886
	1262	0017	1205					1205	0741
		0917 1880			KY B		0672		
	1353	0821	0750		KY It		1878		
		0821 0883	1453		ky XI	L	1442	1281	
	1314				KY+		1205		
	1141			S	kyma	aster	0743	1439	1230
		1191	1439	0	1			1641	1364
	0909				kyma kymlu		0230	1364	1442
		1334	1434		kyplu SkySat		0743	1304	1442
	0203				skysa L		0162	1702	
	0162 1487					ectronic		1230	1105
				0	-++ L)	contonic	5775	1250	1105

0743 1230 1105

Smart	1303 0162 0329
	1143 1262 0743
	1443
Soniq	1597
Sony	0877 1588 0312 0883
SR	0162
Star Sat	0162
Starland	0743
Stream	1878
Strong	0155 1397 1439 1656 0399 0909
	0883 1189 1330
	0883 1189 1330 1503 1314
Sunny	1330
Sunny Sound	0399
Sunsat	0743
Sunstar	0399 0162 0672
Supermax	1313
Systec	0162 1364
Tarbs	1255
TBoston	1487
Teac	1257 1255 1352
Tecatel	1230
TechniSat	1129 1130 1225
reennout	1129 1130 1225 1227 0230 1352
Technomate	1313
Technosat	1236
Technosonic	1702
Technotrend	1459
Technowelt	0162
Techsan	1047
Techwood	1314 1656
tekComm	1047
Tele System	1281 1439 1641
Tele oystem	1831
Tele System	1641
Electronic	
TeleClub	1397
Telecom	0743
Telestar	1129 1130 0230
	1281 1364 1656
Televes	0162 1244 1330
m 1 .	1364 1439
Televisa	0917
Telewire	1262
Tevion	1364 1702 0743
751	1439 1597
Thomson	0/41 08// 1321
	0741 0877 1321 1930 0743 1205 0883 1076
Tiny	1702
Tioko	0162
Tokai	0230
Tonna	1641 0743
Topfield	1236 1237 1575
Toplicia	1813
TPS	1283
Triax	0230 0743 0883
	1281 1326 1321 0162 1129 1143
	0162 1129 1143
	1257 1656
Trio	1105
TT-micro	1459
Turnsat	0743
Twinner	0162 0743
UEC	0909 1192 1386
Unimax	1577
Unisat	0230 0162
United	1281
Universum	0203 0329 1129
** **	
Van Hunen	1191 0329
Van Hunen Variosat	

Vega

Ventana Vestel

VH-Sat

Viasat

Visionic Visiosat

Vivid

VTech

Wavelength

Wharfedale

Winbox

Worldsat

XMS

Xrypton

XSat Xtreme

YES

Yess

Zehnder Zenith

Zinwell

Zodiac

Wisi

0399 0230

1281

1192

0848

1314

1831

1105

0399 0743 1244 0877 1353

1330

0917

1577 1281 1262 1364 1442 1105 1443 0534 0848 0399

0886

1206

1831

Zeta Technology 0230

1191 0329

1353 1053 0155 1309

1262 1443

0743 1159 1487

0203 0329 0162

1503 1244 1281

Download from Www.Somanuals.com. All Manuals Search And Do	
Download from Www.Somanuals.com. All Manuals Search And Do	wnload.



A&R CAMBRIDGE LTD, PEMBROKE AVENUE, WATERBEACH, CAMBRIDGE CB25 9QR, ENGLAND

Download from Www.Somanuals.com. All Manuals Search And Download.

Free Manuals Download Website <u>http://myh66.com</u> <u>http://usermanuals.us</u> <u>http://www.somanuals.com</u> <u>http://www.4manuals.cc</u> <u>http://www.4manuals.cc</u> <u>http://www.4manuals.cc</u> <u>http://www.4manuals.com</u> <u>http://www.404manual.com</u> <u>http://www.luxmanual.com</u> <u>http://aubethermostatmanual.com</u> Golf course search by state

http://golfingnear.com Email search by domain

http://emailbydomain.com Auto manuals search

http://auto.somanuals.com TV manuals search

http://tv.somanuals.com